

Scilab Textbook Companion for
Grob's Basic Electronics
by M. E. Schultz¹

Created by
Shaikh Bilal Anees
Degree in Electronics & Telecommunication
Electronics Engineering
A.I.K.T.C
College Teacher
Banda Nawaz
Cross-Checked by
Chaitanya Potti

April 23, 2014

¹Funded by a grant from the National Mission on Education through ICT,
<http://spoken-tutorial.org/NMEICT-Intro>. This Textbook Companion and Scilab
codes written in it can be downloaded from the "Textbook Companion Project"
section at the website <http://scilab.in>

Book Description

Book Description

Title: Grob's Basic Electronics

Title: Grob's Basic Electronics

Author: M. E. Schultz

Author: M. E. Schultz

Publisher: McGraw-Hill

Publisher: McGraw-Hill

Edition: 11

Edition: 11

Year: 2010

Year: 2010

ISBN: 9780073510859

ISBN: 9780073510859

Scilab numbering policy used in this document and the relation to the above book.

Scilab numbering policy used in this document and the relation to the above book.Example (Solved example) Example (Solved example) Equation (Particular equation of the above book) Equation (Particular equation of the above book) Appendix to Example(Scilab Code that is an Appednix to a particular Example of the above book)

For example, Exa 3.51 means solved example 3.51 of this book. Sec 2.3 means a scilab code whose theory is explained in Section 2.3 of the book.

Contents

List of Scilab Codes	9
List of Scilab Codes	29
1 Chapter Introduction to Powers of 10	30
2 Chapter Introduction to Powers of 10	31
3 Chapter 01 Electricity	52
4 Chapter 01 Electricity	53
5 Chapter 02 Resistors	64
6 Chapter 02 Resistors	65
7 Chapter 03 Ohms Law	68
8 Chapter 03 Ohms Law	69
9 Chapter 04 Series Circuits	89
10 Chapter 04 Series Circuits	90
11 Chapter 05 Parallel Circuits	103

12 Chapter 05 Parallel Circuits	104
13 Chapter 06 Series Parallel Circuits	115
14 Chapter 06 Series Parallel Circuits	116
15 Chapter 07 Voltage and Current Dividers	124
16 Chapter 07 Voltage and Current Dividers	125
17 Chapter 08 Analog and Digital Multimeters	127
18 Chapter 08 Analog and Digital Multimeters	128
19 Chapter 09 Kirchhoffs Laws	132
20 Chapter 09 Kirchhoffs Laws	133
12 Chapter 11 Conductors and Insulators	137
13 Chapter 11 Conductors and Insulators	138
14 Chapter 12 Battries	147
15 Chapter 12 Battries	148
16 Chapter 13 Magnetism	150
17 Chapter 13 Magnetism	151
18 Chapter 14 Electromagnetism	157
19 Chapter 14 Electromagnetism	158
20 Chapter 15 Alternating Voltage and Current	166

21 Chapter 15 Alternating Voltage and Current	167
22 Chapter 16 Capacitance	179
23 Chapter 16 Capacitance	180
24 Chapter 17 Capacitive Reactance	196
25 Chapter 17 Capacitive Reactance	197
26 Chapter 18 Capacitive Circuits	207
27 Chapter 18 Capacitive Circuits	208
28 Chapter 19 Inductance	213
29 Chapter 19 Inductance	214
30 Chapter 20 Inductive Reactance	241
31 Chapter 20 Inductive Reactance	242
32 Chapter 21 Inductive Circuits	251
33 Chapter 21 Inductive Circuits	252
34 Chapter 22 RC and LR Time Constants	259
35 Chapter 22 RC and LR Time Constants	260
36 Chapter 23 Alternating Current Circuits	274
37 Chapter 23 Alternating Current Circuits	275
26 Chapter 25 Resonance	279

26 Chapter 25 Resonance	280
27 Chapter 26 Filters	294
28 Chapter 26 Filters	295
29 Chapter 27 Diodes and Diode Applications	311
30 Chapter 27 Diodes and Diode Applications	312
31 Chapter 28 Bipolar Junction Transistors	337
32 Chapter 28 Bipolar Junction Transistors	338
33 Chapter 29 Transistor Amplifiers	362
34 Chapter 29 Transistor Amplifiers	363
35 Chapter 30 Field Effect Transistors	385
36 Chapter 30 Field Effect Transistors	386
37 Chapter 31 Power Amplifiers	408
38 Chapter 31 Power Amplifiers	409
39 Chapter 32 Thyristors	426
40 Chapter 32 Thyristors	427
41 Chapter 33 Operational Amplifiers	429
42 Chapter 33 Operational Amplifiers	430

List of Scilab Codes

Exa 0.1	Example 1	31
Exa 0.1	Example 1	32
Exa 0.2	Example 2	32
Exa 0.2	Example 2	33
Exa 0.3	Example 3	34
Exa 0.3	Example 3	35
Exa 0.4	Example 4	36
Exa 0.4	Example 4	36
Exa 0.5	Example 5	37
Exa 0.5	Example 5	37
Exa 0.6	Example 6	38
Exa 0.6	Example 6	38
Exa 0.7	Example 7	39
Exa 0.7	Example 7	39
Exa 0.8	Example 8	40
Exa 0.8	Example 8	40
Exa 0.9	Example 9	42
Exa 0.9	Example 9	42
Exa 0.10	Example 10	43
Exa 0.10	Example 10	43
Exa 0.11	Example 11	44

Exa 0.11	Example 11	44
Exa 0.12	Example 12	45
Exa 0.12	Example 12	46
Exa 0.13	Example 13	46
Exa 0.13	Example 13	46
Exa 0.14	Example 14	47
Exa 0.14	Example 14	48
Exa 0.15	Example 15	48
Exa 0.15	Example 15	49
Exa 0.16	Example 16	49
Exa 0.16	Example 16	50
Exa 0.17	Example 17	50
Exa 0.17	Example 17	51
Exa 1.1	Example 18	53
Exa 1.1	Example 18	53
Exa 1.2	Example 19	54
Exa 1.2	Example 19	54
Exa 1.3	Example 20	55
Exa 1.3	Example 20	55
Exa 1.4	Example 21	56
Exa 1.4	Example 21	57
Exa 1.5	Example 22	57
Exa 1.5	Example 22	58
Exa 1.6	Example 23	58
Exa 1.6	Example 23	58
Exa 1.7	Example 24	59
Exa 1.7	Example 24	60
Exa 1.8	Example 25	60

Exa 1.8	Example 25	61
Exa 1.9	Example 26	62
Exa 1.9	Example 26	62
Exa 2.1	Example 27	65
Exa 2.1	Example 27	66
Exa 2.2	Example 28	66
Exa 2.2	Example 28	67
Exa 3.1	Example 29	69
Exa 3.1	Example 29	69
Exa 3.2	Example 30	70
Exa 3.2	Example 30	71
Exa 3.3	Example 31	71
Exa 3.3	Example 31	72
Exa 3.4	Example 32	72
Exa 3.4	Example 32	73
Exa 3.5	Example 33	73
Exa 3.5	Example 33	74
Exa 3.6	Example 34	74
Exa 3.6	Example 34	75
Exa 3.7	Example 35	75
Exa 3.7	Example 35	76
Exa 3.8	Example 36	77
Exa 3.8	Example 36	77
Exa 3.9	Example 37	78
Exa 3.9	Example 37	78
Exa 3.10	Example 38	79
Exa 3.10	Example 38	79
Exa 3.11	Example 39	80

Exa 3.11	Example 39	80
Exa 3.12	Example 40	81
Exa 3.12	Example 40	81
Exa 3.13	Example 41	82
Exa 3.13	Example 41	83
Exa 3.14	Example 42	83
Exa 3.14	Example 42	84
Exa 3.15	Example 43	84
Exa 3.15	Example 43	85
Exa 3.16	Example 44	85
Exa 3.16	Example 44	86
Exa 3.17	Example 45	87
Exa 3.17	Example 45	87
Exa 4.1	Example 46	90
Exa 4.1	Example 46	90
Exa 4.2	Example 47	91
Exa 4.2	Example 47	92
Exa 4.3	Example 48	92
Exa 4.3	Example 48	93
Exa 4.4	Example 49	94
Exa 4.4	Example 49	95
Exa 4.5	Example 50	95
Exa 4.5	Example 50	96
Exa 4.6	Example 51	96
Exa 4.6	Example 51	97
Exa 4.7	Example 52	99
Exa 4.7	Example 52	100
Exa 5.1	Example 53	104

Exa 5.1	Example 53	104
Exa 5.2	Example 54	105
Exa 5.2	Example 54	106
Exa 5.3	Example 55	107
Exa 5.3	Example 55	107
Exa 5.4	Example 56	108
Exa 5.4	Example 56	108
Exa 5.5	Example 57	109
Exa 5.5	Example 57	110
Exa 5.6	Example 58	110
Exa 5.6	Example 58	111
Exa 5.7	Example 59	111
Exa 5.7	Example 59	112
Exa 5.8	Example 60	112
Exa 5.8	Example 60	113
Exa 6.1	Example 61	116
Exa 6.1	Example 61	117
Exa 6.2	Example 62	117
Exa 6.2	Example 62	118
Exa 6.3	Example 63	118
Exa 6.3	Example 63	120
Exa 6.4	Example 64	121
Exa 6.4	Example 64	122
Exa 7.1	Example 65	125
Exa 7.1	Example 65	126
Exa 8.1	Example 66	128
Exa 8.1	Example 66	129
Exa 8.2	Example 67	129

Exa 8.2	Example 67	130
Exa 9.1	Example 68	133
Exa 9.1	Example 68	134
Exa 9.2	Example 69	134
Exa 9.2	Example 69	135
Exa 11.1	Example 70	138
Exa 11.1	Example 70	139
Exa 11.2	Example 71	139
Exa 11.2	Example 71	140
Exa 11.3	Example 72	141
Exa 11.3	Example 72	141
Exa 11.4	Example 73	142
Exa 11.4	Example 73	142
Exa 11.5	Example 74	143
Exa 11.5	Example 74	144
Exa 11.6	Example 75	144
Exa 11.6	Example 75	145
Exa 12.1	Example 76	148
Exa 12.1	Example 76	148
Exa 13.1	Example 77	151
Exa 13.1	Example 77	152
Exa 13.2	Example 78	152
Exa 13.2	Example 78	153
Exa 13.3	Example 79	153
Exa 13.3	Example 79	154
Exa 13.4	Example 80	154
Exa 13.4	Example 80	155
Exa 14.1	Example 81	158

Exa 14.1	Example 81	158
Exa 14.2	Example 82	159
Exa 14.2	Example 82	160
Exa 14.3	Example 83	160
Exa 14.3	Example 83	161
Exa 14.4	Example 84	161
Exa 14.4	Example 84	162
Exa 14.5	Example 85	163
Exa 14.5	Example 85	163
Exa 14.6	Example 86	164
Exa 14.6	Example 86	165
Exa 15.1	Example 87	167
Exa 15.1	Example 87	168
Exa 15.2	Example 88	169
Exa 15.2	Example 88	169
Exa 15.3	Example 89	170
Exa 15.3	Example 89	171
Exa 15.4	Example 90	172
Exa 15.4	Example 90	172
Exa 15.5	Example 91	173
Exa 15.5	Example 91	173
Exa 15.6	Example 92	174
Exa 15.6	Example 92	175
Exa 15.7	Example 93	175
Exa 15.7	Example 93	176
Exa 15.8	Example 94	176
Exa 15.8	Example 94	177
Exa 16.1	Example 95	180

Exa 16.1	Example 95	180
Exa 16.2	Example 96	181
Exa 16.2	Example 96	182
Exa 16.3	Example 97	182
Exa 16.3	Example 97	183
Exa 16.4	Example 98	183
Exa 16.4	Example 98	184
Exa 16.5	Example 99	184
Exa 16.5	Example 99	185
Exa 16.6	Example 100	186
Exa 16.6	Example 100	186
Exa 16.7	Example 101	187
Exa 16.7	Example 101	187
Exa 16.8	Example 102	188
Exa 16.8	Example 102	189
Exa 16.9	Example 103	190
Exa 16.9	Example 103	190
Exa 16.10	Example 104	191
Exa 16.10	Example 104	192
Exa 16.11	Example 105	192
Exa 16.11	Example 105	193
Exa 16.12	Example 106	193
Exa 16.12	Example 106	194
Exa 17.1	Example 107	197
Exa 17.1	Example 107	198
Exa 17.2	Example 108	198
Exa 17.2	Example 108	199
Exa 17.3	Example 109	200

Exa 17.3	Example 109	200
Exa 17.4	Example 110	201
Exa 17.4	Example 110	201
Exa 17.5	Example 111	202
Exa 17.5	Example 111	203
Exa 17.6	Example 112	203
Exa 17.6	Example 112	204
Exa 17.7	Example 113	205
Exa 17.7	Example 113	205
Exa 18.1	Example 114	208
Exa 18.1	Example 114	209
Exa 18.2	Example 115	210
Exa 18.2	Example 115	211
Exa 19.1	Example 116	214
Exa 19.1	Example 116	214
Exa 19.2	Example 117	215
Exa 19.2	Example 117	216
Exa 19.3	Example 118	216
Exa 19.3	Example 118	217
Exa 19.4	Example 119	217
Exa 19.4	Example 119	218
Exa 19.5	Example 120	218
Exa 19.5	Example 120	219
Exa 19.6	Example 121	220
Exa 19.6	Example 121	220
Exa 19.7	Example 122	221
Exa 19.7	Example 122	222
Exa 19.8	Example 123	222

Exa 19.8	Example 123	223
Exa 19.9	Example 124	223
Exa 19.9	Example 124	224
Exa 19.10	Example 125	224
Exa 19.10	Example 125	225
Exa 19.11	Example 126	226
Exa 19.11	Example 126	226
Exa 19.12	Example 127	227
Exa 19.12	Example 127	228
Exa 19.13	Example 128	228
Exa 19.13	Example 128	229
Exa 19.14	Example 129	230
Exa 19.14	Example 129	230
Exa 19.15	Example 130	231
Exa 19.15	Example 130	232
Exa 19.16	Example 131	232
Exa 19.16	Example 131	233
Exa 19.17	Example 132	234
Exa 19.17	Example 132	234
Exa 19.18	Example 133	235
Exa 19.18	Example 133	236
Exa 19.19	Example 134	236
Exa 19.19	Example 134	237
Exa 19.20	Example 135	238
Exa 19.20	Example 135	238
Exa 19.21	Example 136	239
Exa 19.21	Example 136	240
Exa 20.1	Example 137	242

Exa 20.1	Example 137	242
Exa 20.2	Example 138	243
Exa 20.2	Example 138	244
Exa 20.3	Example 139	244
Exa 20.3	Example 139	245
Exa 20.4	Example 140	246
Exa 20.4	Example 140	246
Exa 20.5	Example 141	247
Exa 20.5	Example 141	247
Exa 20.6	Example 142	248
Exa 20.6	Example 142	248
Exa 20.7	Example 143	249
Exa 20.7	Example 143	250
Exa 21.1	Example 144	252
Exa 21.1	Example 144	253
Exa 21.2	Example 145	254
Exa 21.2	Example 145	255
Exa 21.3	Example 146	256
Exa 21.3	Example 146	256
Exa 21.4	Example 147	257
Exa 21.4	Example 147	258
Exa 22.1	Example 148	260
Exa 22.1	Example 148	260
Exa 22.2	Example 149	261
Exa 22.2	Example 149	262
Exa 22.3	Example 150	262
Exa 22.3	Example 150	263
Exa 22.4	Example 151	264

Exa 22.4	Example 151	264
Exa 22.5	Example 152	265
Exa 22.5	Example 152	265
Exa 22.6	Example 153	267
Exa 22.6	Example 153	267
Exa 22.7	Example 154	268
Exa 22.7	Example 154	269
Exa 22.8	Example 155	270
Exa 22.8	Example 155	270
Exa 22.9	Example 156	271
Exa 22.9	Example 156	271
Exa 22.10	Example 157	272
Exa 22.10	Example 157	272
Exa 23.1	Example 158	275
Exa 23.1	Example 158	276
Exa 23.2	Example 159	277
Exa 23.2	Example 159	278
Exa 25.1	Example 160	280
Exa 25.1	Example 160	280
Exa 25.2	Example 161	281
Exa 25.2	Example 161	282
Exa 25.3	Example 162	282
Exa 25.3	Example 162	283
Exa 25.4	Example 163	283
Exa 25.4	Example 163	284
Exa 25.5	Example 164	285
Exa 25.5	Example 164	285
Exa 25.6	Example 165	286

Exa 25.6	Example 165	287
Exa 25.7	Example 166	287
Exa 25.7	Example 166	288
Exa 25.8	Example 167	289
Exa 25.8	Example 167	289
Exa 25.9	Example 168	290
Exa 25.9	Example 168	291
Exa 25.10	Example 169	292
Exa 25.10	Example 169	293
Exa 26.1	Example 170	295
Exa 26.1	Example 170	296
Exa 26.2	Example 171	297
Exa 26.2	Example 171	298
Exa 26.3	Example 172	299
Exa 26.3	Example 172	300
Exa 26.4	Example 173	301
Exa 26.4	Example 173	302
Exa 26.5	Example 174	303
Exa 26.5	Example 174	303
Exa 26.6	Example 175	304
Exa 26.6	Example 175	305
Exa 26.7	Example 176	305
Exa 26.7	Example 176	306
Exa 26.8	Example 177	307
Exa 26.8	Example 177	308
Exa 26.9	Example 178	309
Exa 26.9	Example 178	310
Exa 27.1	Example 179	312

Exa 27.1	Example 179	313
Exa 27.2	Example 180	313
Exa 27.2	Example 180	314
Exa 27.3	Example 181	315
Exa 27.3	Example 181	316
Exa 27.4	Example 182	318
Exa 27.4	Example 182	319
Exa 27.5	Example 183	320
Exa 27.5	Example 183	321
Exa 27.6	Example 184	322
Exa 27.6	Example 184	323
Exa 27.7	Example 185	324
Exa 27.7	Example 185	326
Exa 27.8	Example 186	328
Exa 27.8	Example 186	328
Exa 27.9	Example 187	329
Exa 27.9	Example 187	329
Exa 27.10	Example 188	330
Exa 27.10	Example 188	330
Exa 27.11	Example 189	331
Exa 27.11	Example 189	332
Exa 27.12	Example 190	332
Exa 27.12	Example 190	333
Exa 27.13	Example 191	334
Exa 27.13	Example 191	335
Exa 28.1	Example 192	338
Exa 28.1	Example 192	338
Exa 28.2	Example 193	339

Exa 28.2	Example 193	340
Exa 28.3	Example 194	340
Exa 28.3	Example 194	341
Exa 28.4	Example 195	341
Exa 28.4	Example 195	342
Exa 28.5	Example 196	342
Exa 28.5	Example 196	343
Exa 28.6	Example 197	343
Exa 28.6	Example 197	344
Exa 28.7	Example 198	344
Exa 28.7	Example 198	345
Exa 28.8	Example 199	345
Exa 28.8	Example 199	346
Exa 28.9	Example 200	346
Exa 28.9	Example 200	347
Exa 28.10	Example 201	348
Exa 28.10	Example 201	348
Exa 28.11	Example 202	349
Exa 28.11	Example 202	350
Exa 28.12	Example 203	351
Exa 28.12	Example 203	352
Exa 28.13	Example 204	354
Exa 28.13	Example 204	355
Exa 28.14	Example 205	357
Exa 28.14	Example 205	358
Exa 28.15	Example 206	359
Exa 28.15	Example 206	360
Exa 29.1	Example 207	363

Exa 29.1	Example 207	364
Exa 29.2	Example 208	366
Exa 29.2	Example 208	366
Exa 29.3	Example 209	367
Exa 29.3	Example 209	367
Exa 29.4	Example 210	368
Exa 29.4	Example 210	368
Exa 29.5	Example 211	369
Exa 29.5	Example 211	370
Exa 29.6	Example 212	371
Exa 29.6	Example 212	371
Exa 29.7	Example 213	372
Exa 29.7	Example 213	372
Exa 29.8	Example 214	373
Exa 29.8	Example 214	376
Exa 29.9	Example 215	379
Exa 29.9	Example 215	380
Exa 29.10	Example 216	382
Exa 29.10	Example 216	383
Exa 30.1	Example 217	386
Exa 30.1	Example 217	388
Exa 30.2	Example 218	390
Exa 30.2	Example 218	391
Exa 30.3	Example 219	393
Exa 30.3	Example 219	393
Exa 30.4	Example 220	394
Exa 30.4	Example 220	395
Exa 30.5	Example 221	396

Exa 30.5	Example 221	397
Exa 30.6	Example 222	398
Exa 30.6	Example 222	399
Exa 30.7	Example 223	400
Exa 30.7	Example 223	400
Exa 30.8	Example 224	401
Exa 30.8	Example 224	402
Exa 30.9	Example 225	403
Exa 30.9	Example 225	404
Exa 30.10	Example 226	406
Exa 30.10	Example 226	406
Exa 31.1	Example 227	409
Exa 31.1	Example 227	411
Exa 31.2	Example 228	413
Exa 31.2	Example 228	415
Exa 31.3	Example 229	417
Exa 31.3	Example 229	418
Exa 31.4	Example 230	419
Exa 31.4	Example 230	420
Exa 31.5	Example 231	420
Exa 31.5	Example 231	421
Exa 31.6	Example 232	422
Exa 31.6	Example 232	422
Exa 31.7	Example 233	423
Exa 31.7	Example 233	424
Exa 32.1	Example 234	427
Exa 32.1	Example 234	428
Exa 33.1	Example 235	430

Exa 33.1	Example 235	431
Exa 33.2	Example 236	432
Exa 33.2	Example 236	432
Exa 33.3	Example 237	433
Exa 33.3	Example 237	433
Exa 33.4	Example 238	434
Exa 33.4	Example 238	435
Exa 33.5	Example 239	435
Exa 33.5	Example 239	436
Exa 33.6	Example 240	436
Exa 33.6	Example 240	437
Exa 33.7	Example 241	438
Exa 33.7	Example 241	439
Exa 33.8	Example 242	439
Exa 33.8	Example 242	440
Exa 33.9	Example 243	440
Exa 33.9	Example 243	441
Exa 33.10	Example 244	442
Exa 33.10	Example 244	443
Exa 33.11	Example 245	444
Exa 33.11	Example 245	444
Exa 33.12	Example 246	445
Exa 33.12	Example 246	446
Exa 33.13	Example 247	446
Exa 33.13	Example 247	447
Exa 33.14	Example 248	447
Exa 33.14	Example 248	449
Exa 33.15	Example 249	450

Exa 33.15 Example 249	450
Exa 33.16 Example 250	452
Exa 33.16 Example 250	452
Exa 33.17 Example 251	453
Exa 33.17 Example 251	454
Exa 33.18 Example 252	455
Exa 33.18 Example 252	456
Exa 33.19 Example 253	457
Exa 33.19 Example 253	457
Exa 33.20 Example 254	458
Exa 33.20 Example 254	459
Exa 33.21 Example 255	459
Exa 33.21 Example 255	460
Exa 33.22 Example 256	460
Exa 33.22 Example 256	461
Exa 33.23 Example 257	462
Exa 33.23 Example 257	463

APPENDIX Appendix to Example(Scilab Code that is an Appednix to a particular Example of the above book)

For example, Exa 3.51 means solved example 3.51 of this book. Sec 2.3 means a scilab code whose theory is explained in Section 2.3 of the book.

Contents

List of Scilab Codes

Chapter 1

Chapter Introduction to Powers of 10

Chapter 2

Chapter Introduction to Powers of 10

Scilab code Exa 0.1 Example 1

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the following numbers in scientific
   notation : (a) 3900 (b) 0.0000056.
6
7 disp ('To express 3900 in scientific notation, write
       the number as a number between 1 and 10, which
       is 3.9 in this case, times a power of 10.')
8 disp ('Therefore 3900 = 3.9*10^3 in scientific')
9
10 disp ('To express 0.0000056 in scientific notation,
        write the number as a number between 1 and 10,
        which is 5.6 in this case, times a power of 10.')
11 disp ('Therefore 0.0000056 = 5.6*10^-6 in scientific')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.1 Example 1

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the following numbers in scientific
   notation:(a) 3900 (b) 0.0000056.
6
7 disp ('To express 3900 in scientific notation , write
       the number as a number between 1 and 10, which
       is 3.9 in this case , times a power of 10 .')
8 disp ('Therefore  $3900 = 3.9 \times 10^3$  in scientific ')
9
10 disp ('To express 0.0000056 in scientific notation ,
        write the number as a number between 1 and 10,
        which is 5.6 in this case , times a power of 10 .')
11 disp ('Therefore  $0.0000056 = 5.6 \times 10^{-6}$  in scientific
      ')

---


```

Scilab code Exa 0.2 Example 2

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the following numbers in scientific
   notation: (a) 235,000 (b) 364,000,000 (c)
   0.000756 (d) 0.00000000000016.
6
7 disp ('To express 235,000 in scientific notation ,
       write the number as a number between 1 and 10,
```

```

    which is 2.35 in this case , times a power of 10. '
)
8 disp ('Therefore 235,000 = 2.35*10^5 in scientific')
9
10 disp ('To express 364,000,000 in scientific notation
      , write the number as a number between 1 and 10,
      which is 3.64 in this case , times a power of 10. '
)
11 disp ('Therefore 364,000,000 = 3.64*10^8 in
      scientific')
12
13 disp ('To express 0.000756 in scientific notation ,
      write the number as a number between 1 and 10,
      which is 7.56 in this case , times a power of 10. '
)
14 disp ('Therefore 0.000756 = 7.56*10^-4 in scientific
      ')
15
16 disp ('To express 0.0000000000016 in scientific
      notation , write the number as a number between 1
      and 10, which is 1.6 in this case , times a power
      of 10. ')
17 disp ('Therefore 0.0000000000016 = 1.6*10^-13 in
      scientific')

```

Scilab code Exa 0.2 Example 2

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the following numbers in scientific
      notation: (a) 235,000 (b) 364,000,000 (c)
      0.000756 (d) 0.0000000000016.
6

```

```

7 disp ('To express 235,000 in scientific notation,
      write the number as a number between 1 and 10,
      which is 2.35 in this case, times a power of 10.')
8 disp ('Therefore 235,000 = 2.35*10^5 in scientific')
9
10 disp ('To express 364,000,000 in scientific notation
       , write the number as a number between 1 and 10,
       which is 3.64 in this case, times a power of 10.')
11 disp ('Therefore 364,000,000 = 3.64*10^8 in
       scientific')
12
13 disp ('To express 0.000756 in scientific notation,
      write the number as a number between 1 and 10,
      which is 7.56 in this case, times a power of 10.')
14 disp ('Therefore 0.000756 = 7.56*10^-4 in scientific
      ')
15
16 disp ('To express 0.0000000000016 in scientific
      notation, write the number as a number between 1
      and 10, which is 1.6 in this case, times a power
      of 10.')
17 disp ('Therefore 0.0000000000016 = 1.6*10^-13 in
      scientific')

```

Scilab code Exa 0.3 Example 3

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Convert the following numbers written in
   scientific notation into decimal notation: (a)

```

```
4.75*10^2 (b) 6.8*10^-5.  
6  
7 disp ('To convert 4.75*10^2 into decimal notation,  
     the decimal point must be shifted 2 places to the  
     right .')  
8 disp ('Therefore 4.75*10^2 = 475 in decimal')  
9  
10 disp ('To convert 6.8*10^-5 into decimal notation,  
      the decimal point must be shifted 5 places to the  
      left .')  
11 disp ('Therefore 6.8*10^-5 = 0.000068 in decimal')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.3 Example 3

```
// Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
// Chapter No. I  
// Example No. I_3  
4 clc; clear;  
5 // Convert the following numbers written in  
// scientific notation into decimal notation: (a)  
4.75*10^2 (b) 6.8*10^-5.  
6  
7 disp ('To convert 4.75*10^2 into decimal notation,  
     the decimal point must be shifted 2 places to the  
     right .')  
8 disp ('Therefore 4.75*10^2 = 475 in decimal')  
9  
10 disp ('To convert 6.8*10^-5 into decimal notation,  
      the decimal point must be shifted 5 places to the  
      left .')  
11 disp ('Therefore 6.8*10^-5 = 0.000068 in decimal')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.4 Example 4

```
Scilab code Exa 0.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. I
2 // Example No. I_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // Express the following numbers in engineering
   notation: (a) 27,000 (b) 0.00047.
5
6
7 disp ('To express the number 27,000 in engineering
   notation, it must be written as a number between
   1 and 1000 times a power of 10 which is a
   multiple of 3.')
8 disp ('Therefore  $27000 = 27 \times 10^3$  in engineering')
9
10 disp ('To express the number 0.00047 in engineering
    notation, it must be written as a number between
    1 and 1000 times a power of 10 which is a
    multiple of 3.')
11 disp ('Therefore  $0.00047 = 470 \times 10^{-6}$  in engineering')
```

Example 4

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the following numbers in engineering
   notation: (a) 27,000 (b) 0.00047.
6
```

```

7 disp ('To express the number 27,000 in engineering
      notation , it must be written as a number between
      1 and 1000 times a power of 10 which is a
      multiple of 3 .')
8 disp ('Therefore 27000 = 27*10^3 in engineering')
9
10 disp ('To express the number 0.00047 in engineering
       notation , it must be written as a number between
       1 and 1000 times a power of 10 which is a
       multiple of 3 .')
11 disp ('Therefore 0.00047 = 470*10^-6 in engineering'
      )

```

Scilab code Exa 0.5 Example 5

```

Scilab code Exa 0.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I-5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the resistance of 1,000,000-Ohms using
   the appropriate metric prefix from Table I 2 .
6
7 disp ('First , express 1,000,000-Ohms in engineering
      notation: 1,000,000-Ohms = 1.0*10^6-Ohms')
8 disp ('Next , replace 10^6 with its corresponding
      metric prefix. i.e mega (M)')
9 disp ('Therefore 1,000,000-Ohms = 1.0*10^6-Ohms = 1-
      MOhms')

```

Example 5

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I

```

```

3 // Example No. I_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the resistance of 1,000,000–Ohms using
   the appropriate metric prefix from Table I 2 .
6
7 disp ('First , express 1,000,000–Ohms in engineering
   notation: 1,000,000–Ohms = 1.0*10^6–Ohms')
8 disp ('Next , replace 10^6 with its corresponding
   metric prefix. i.e mega (M)')
9 disp ('Therefore 1,000,000–Ohms = 1.0*10^6–Ohms = 1-
   MOhms')

```

Scilab code Exa 0.6 Example 6

```

Scilab code Exa 0.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the voltage value of 0.015–V using the
   appropriate metric prefix from Table I 2 .
6
7 disp ('First , express 0.015–V in engineering
   notation: 0.015–V = 0.015–V')
8 disp ('Next , replace 10^-3 with its corresponding
   metric prefix. i.e milli (m)')
9 disp ('Therefore 0.015–V = 0.015–V = 15–mV')

```

Example 6

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_6
4 clc; clear;

```

```
5 // Express the voltage value of 0.015-V using the
   appropriate metric prefix from Table I 2 .
6
7 disp ('First , express 0.015-V in engineering
   notation: 0.015-V = 0.015-V')
8 disp ('Next, replace 10^-3 with its corresponding
   metric prefix. i.e milli (m)')
9 disp ('Therefore 0.015-V = 0.015-V = 15-mV')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.7 Example 7

```
Scilab code Exa 0.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the power value of 250-W using the
   appropriate metric prefix from Table I 2 .
6
7 disp ('In this case , it is not necessary to use any
   of the metric prefixes listed in Table I 2 . The
   reason is that 250-W cannot be expressed as a
   number between 1 and 1000 times a power of 10
   which is a multiple of 3. ')
8 disp ('250 W cannot be expressed in engineering
   notation. The closest we can come is 0.25*10^3-W,
   which is not representative of engineering
   notation. Although 10^3 can be replaced with the
   metric prefix kilo (k)')
9 disp ('It is usually preferable to express the power
   as 250-W and not as 0.25-kW. ')
```

Example 7

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Express the power value of 250-W using the
   appropriate metric prefix from Table I 2 .
6
7 disp ('In this case, it is not necessary to use any
   of the metric prefixes listed in Table I 2 . The
   reason is that 250-W cannot be expressed as a
   number between 1 and 1000 times a power of 10
   which is a multiple of 3. ')
8 disp ('250 W cannot be expressed in engineering
   notation. The closest we can come is 0.25*10^3-W,
   which is not representative of engineering
   notation. Although 10^3 can be replaced with the
   metric prefix kilo (k)')
9 disp ('It is usually preferable to express the power
   as 250-W and not as 0.25-kW. ')

```

Scilab code Exa 0.8 Scilab code Exa 0.8 Example 8 Example 8

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // Make the following conversions: (a) convert 25 mA
   to uA (b) convert 2700 kOhms to MOhms.
6
7 disp ('To convert 25 mA to uA, recall that the
   metric prefix milli (m) corresponds to 10^3 and
   that metric prefix micro (u) corresponds to 10^-6.
   Since 10^-6 is less than 10^3 by a factor of 1000

```

```

(10^3) , the numerical part of the expression
must be increased by a factor of 1000 (10^3).')
8 disp ('Therefore , 25 mA = 25*10^-3 A = 25,000*10^-6
A = 25,000 uA.')
9
10 disp ('To convert 2700 kOhms to MOhms, recall that
the metric prefix kilo (k) corresponds to 10^3
and that the metric prefix mega (M) corresponds
to 10^6. Since 10^6 is larger than 10^3 by a
factor of 1000 (10^3) , the numerical part of the
expression must be decreased by a factor of 1000
(10^3).')
11 disp ('2700 kOhms = 2700*10^3 Ohms = 2.7*10^6 Ohms =
2.7 MOhms.')

```



```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // Make the following conversions: (a) convert 25 mA
   to uA (b) convert 2700 kOhms to MOhms.
6
7 disp ('To convert 25 mA to uA, recall that the
metric prefix milli (m) corresponds to 10^3 and
that metric prefix micro (u) corresponds to 10^6.
Since 10^6 is less than 10^3 by a factor of 1000
(10^3) , the numerical part of the expression
must be increased by a factor of 1000 (10^3).')
8 disp ('Therefore , 25 mA = 25*10^-3 A = 25,000*10^-6
A = 25,000 uA.')
9
10 disp ('To convert 2700 kOhms to MOhms, recall that
the metric prefix kilo (k) corresponds to 10^3
and that the metric prefix mega (M) corresponds
to 10^6. Since 10^6 is larger than 10^3 by a
factor of 1000 (10^3) , the numerical part of the
expression must be decreased by a factor of 1000
(10^3).')

```

```
(10^3) . ')
11 disp ('2700 kOhms = 2700*10^3 Ohms = 2.7*10^6 Ohms =
2.7 MOhms.')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.9 Example 9

```
Scilab code Exa 0.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. I
2 // Example No. I_9
3 clc; clear;
4 // Add 170*10^3 and 23*10^4. Express the final
   answer in scientific notation.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 A = 170*10^3;           // Variable 1
10 B = 23*10^4;           // Variable 2
11
12 C = A+B;
13 disp (C, 'The addition of 170*10^3 and 23*10^4 is ')
14 disp ('i.e 4.0*10^5 ')
```

Example 9

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Add 170*10^3 and 23*10^4. Express the final
   answer in scientific notation.
6
7 // Given data
8
```

```
9 A = 170*10^3;           // Variable 1
10 B = 23*10^4;           // Variable 2
11
12 C = A+B;
13 disp (C, 'The addition of 170*10^3 and 23*10^4 is ')
14 disp ('i.e 4.0*10^5')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.10 Example 10

```
Scilab code Exa 0.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. I
2 // Example No. I_10
3 clc; clear;
4 // Subtract 250*10^3 and 1.5*10^6. Express the
   final answer in scientific notation.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 A = 1.5*10^6;           // Variable 1
10 B = 250*10^3;           // Variable 2
11
12 C = A-B;
13 disp (C, 'The substraction of 250*10^3 and 1.5*10^6
   is ')
14 disp ('i.e 1.25*10^6')
```

Example 10

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_10
4 clc; clear;
```

```
5 // Subtract 250*10^3 and 1.5*10^6. Express the
   final answer in scientific notation .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 1.5*10^6;           // Variable 1
10 B = 250*10^3;          // Variable 2
11
12 C = A-B;
13 disp (C, 'The substraction of 250*10^3 and 1.5*10^6
   is ')
14 disp ('i.e 1.25*10^6')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.11 Scilab code Exa 0.11 Example 11

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // Multiply 3*10^6 by 150*10^2. Express the final
   answer in scientific notation .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 3*10^6;           // Variable 1
10 B = 150*10^2;          // Variable 2
11
12 C = A*B;
13 disp (C, 'The multiplication of 3*10^6 by 150*10^2 is
   ')
14 disp ('i.e 4.5*10^10 ')
```

Example 11

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // Multiply 3*10^6 by 150*10^2. Express the final
   answer in scientific notation.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 3*10^6;           // Variable 1
10 B = 150*10^2;        // Variable 2
11
12 C = A*B;
13 disp (C, 'The multiplication of 3*10^6 by 150*10^2 is
   ')
14 disp ('i.e 4.5*10^10')

```

Scilab code Exa 0.12 Example 12

```

Scilab code Exa 0.12 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // Divide 5.0*10^7 by 2.0*10^4. Express the final
   answer in scientific notation.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 5.0*10^7;           // Variable 1
10 B = 2.0*10^4;           // Variable 2
11
12 C = A/B;

```

```
13 disp (C, 'The division of 5.0*10^7 by 2.0*10^4 is ')
14 disp ('i.e 2.5*10^3')
```

Example 12

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // Divide 5.0*10^7 by 2.0*10^4. Express the final
   answer in scientific notation.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 5.0*10^7;           // Variable 1
10 B = 2.0*10^4;          // Variable 2
11
12 C = A/B;
13 disp (C, 'The division of 5.0*10^7 by 2.0*10^4 is ')
14 disp ('i.e 2.5*10^3')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.13 Scilab code Exa 0.13 Example 13 Example 13

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // Find the reciprocals for the following powers of
   10: (a) 10^5 (b) 10^-3.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 10^5;           // Variable 1
```

```
10 B = 10^-3;           // Variable 2
11
12 C = 1/A;
13 disp (C, 'The reciprocal of 10^5 is ')
14 disp ('i.e 10^-5')
15
16 D = 1/B;
17 disp (D, 'The reciprocal of 10^-3 is ')
18 disp ('i.e 10^3')
```

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I-13
4 clc; clear;
5 // Find the reciprocals for the following powers of
6 // 10: (a) 10^5 (b) 10^-3.
7
8 // Given data
9 A = 10^5;           // Variable 1
10 B = 10^-3;          // Variable 2
11
12 C = 1/A;
13 disp (C, 'The reciprocal of 10^5 is ')
14 disp ('i.e 10^-5')
15
16 D = 1/B;
17 disp (D, 'The reciprocal of 10^-3 is ')
18 disp ('i.e 10^3')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.14 Example 14

```
Scilab code Exa 0.14 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. I
2 // Example No. I_14
3 clc; clear;
4 // Square 3.0*10^4. Express the answer in scientific
   notation.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 3.0*10^4;           // Variable 1
10
11 B = A*A;
12 disp (B, 'The square of 3.0*10^4 is ')
13 disp ('i.e 9.0*10^8')
```

Example 14

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_14
4 clc; clear;
5 // Square 3.0*10^4. Express the answer in scientific
   notation.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 3.0*10^4;           // Variable 1
10
11 B = A*A;
12 disp (B, 'The square of 3.0*10^4 is ')
13 disp ('i.e 9.0*10^8')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.15 Example 15

```
Scilab code Exa 0.15 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. I
2 // Example No. I_15
3 clc; clear;
4 // Find the squareroot of 4*10^6. Express the answer
   in scientific notation.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 A = 4*10^6;           // Variable 1
10
11 B = sqrt(A);
12 disp (B, 'The squareroot of 4*10^6 is ')
13 disp ('i.e 2*10^3')
```

Example 15

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_15
4 clc; clear;
5 // Find the squareroot of 4*10^6. Express the answer
   in scientific notation.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 4*10^6;           // Variable 1
10
11 B = sqrt(A);
12 disp (B, 'The squareroot of 4*10^6 is ')
13 disp ('i.e 2*10^3')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.16 Example 16

```
Scilab code Exa 0.16 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. I
2 // Example No. I_16
3 clc; clear;
4 // Find the squareroot of 90*10^5. Express the
5 // answer in scientific notation.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 90*10^5;           // Variable 1
10
11 B = sqrt(A);
12 disp (B, 'The squareroot of 90*10^5 is ')
13 disp ('i.e 3.0*10^3')
```

Example 16

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_16
4 clc; clear;
5 // Find the squareroot of 90*10^5. Express the
6 // answer in scientific notation.
7
8 // Given data
9
10 A = 90*10^5;           // Variable 1
11
12 B = sqrt(A);
13 disp (B, 'The squareroot of 90*10^5 is ')
14 disp ('i.e 3.0*10^3')
```

Scilab code Exa 0.17 Example 17

```

Scilab code Exa 0.17 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. I
2 // Example No. I_17
3 clc; clear;
4 // Show the keystrokes for multiplying  $40 \times 10^{-3}$  by
5  $5 \times 10^6$ .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A =  $40 \times 10^{-3}$ ;           // Variable 1
10 B =  $5 \times 10^6$ ;          // Variable 2
11
12 C = A*B;
13 disp (C, 'The multiplication of  $40 \times 10^{-3}$  by  $5 \times 10^6$  is
      ')
14 disp ('i.e  $200.000 \times 10^3$  OR  $200E03$ ')

```

Example 17

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. I
3 // Example No. I_17
4 clc; clear;
5 // Show the keystrokes for multiplying  $40 \times 10^{-3}$  by
5  $5 \times 10^6$ .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A =  $40 \times 10^{-3}$ ;           // Variable 1
10 B =  $5 \times 10^6$ ;          // Variable 2
11
12 C = A*B;
13 disp (C, 'The multiplication of  $40 \times 10^{-3}$  by  $5 \times 10^6$  is
      ')
14 disp ('i.e  $200.000 \times 10^3$  OR  $200E03$ ')

```

Chapter 3

Chapter 01 Electricity

Chapter 4

Chapter 01 Electricity

Scilab code Exa 1.1 Scilab code Exa 1.1 Example 18 Example 18

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A neutral dielectric has added to it  $1.25 \times 10^{18}$ 
   electrons. What is its charge in coulombs?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ec = 1.25*10^18;           // Electron charge
   = $1.25 \times 10^{18}$  electrons
10
11 disp ("This number of electrons is double the charge
   of 1 C.")
12 disp ('Therefore,  $-Q = 2$  Columbs')
```

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_1
```

```
4 clc; clear;
5 // A neutral dielectric has added to it  $1.25 \times 10^{18}$ 
   electrons. What is its charge in coulombs?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ec = 1.25*10^18;           // Electron charge
   = $1.25 \times 10^{18}$  electrons
10
11 disp ("This number of electrons is double the charge
   of 1 C.")
12 disp ('Therefore,  $-Q = 2$  Columbs')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.2 Example 19

```
Scilab code Exa 1.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A dielectric has a positive charge of  $12.5 \times 10^{18}$ 
   protons. What is its charge in coulombs?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ec = 12.5*10^18;           // Electron charge
   = $12.5 \times 10^{18}$  electrons
10
11 disp ("This number of electrons is double the charge
   of 1 C and posotive.")
12 disp ('Therefore,  $+Q = 2$  Columbs')
```

Example 19

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A dielectric has a positive charge of  $12.5 \times 10^{18}$ 
   protons. What is its charge in coulombs?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ec = 12.5*10^18;           // Electron charge
   = $12.5 \times 10^{18}$  electrons
10
11 disp ("This number of electrons is double the charge
   of 1 C and posotive.")
12 disp ('Therefore , +Q = 2 Columbs')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.3 Scilab code Exa 1.3 Example 20 Example 20

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // A dielectric with +Q of 2 C has  $12.5 \times 10^{18}$ 
   electrons added. What is its charge then?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ec = 12.5*10^18;           // Electron charge
   = $12.5 \times 10^{18}$  electrons
10
11 disp ("The 2-C of negative charge added by the
   electron cancels the 2-C of positive charge ,
   making the dielectric neutral .")

```

```
12 disp ('Therefore , Q = 0')

---

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // A dielectric with +Q of 2 C has 12.5*10^18
   electrons added. What is its charge then?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ec = 12.5*10^18;           // Electron charge
   =12.5*10^18 electrons
10
11 disp ("The 2-C of negative charge added by the
         electron cancels the 2-C of positive charge ,
         making the dielectric neutral .")
12 disp ('Therefore , Q = 0')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.4 Example 21

```
Scilab code Exa 1.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // A neutral dielectric has 12.5*10^18 electrons
   removed. What is its charge?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ec = 12.5*10^18;           // Electron charge
   =12.5*10^18 electrons
```

```

10
11 disp ('The 2-C of electron charge removed allows an
   excess of  $12.5 \times 10^{18}$  protons. Since the proton
   and electron have exactly the same amount of
   charge ,')
12 disp ('now the dielectric has a positive charge of +
   Q = 2 Columbs .')

```

Example 21

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_4
4clc; clear;
5 // A neutral dielectric has  $12.5 \times 10^{18}$  electrons
   removed. What is its charge?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ec =  $12.5 \times 10^{18}$ ;           // Electron charge
   = $12.5 \times 10^{18}$  electrons
10
11 disp ('The 2-C of electron charge removed allows an
   excess of  $12.5 \times 10^{18}$  protons. Since the proton
   and electron have exactly the same amount of
   charge ,')
12 disp ('now the dielectric has a positive charge of +
   Q = 2 Columbs .')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.5 Example 22

```

Scilab code Exa 1.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01

```

```

3 // Example No. 1_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the output voltage of a battery that
   expends 3.6 J of energy in moving 0.5C of charge?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 W = 3.6;           // Work=3.6 Jouls
10 Q = 0.5;          // Charge=0.5 Columb
11
12 V = W/Q;
13 disp (V, 'The Output Voltage of a Battery in Volts')

```

Example 22

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the output voltage of a battery that
   expends 3.6 J of energy in moving 0.5C of charge?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 W = 3.6;           // Work=3.6 Jouls
10 Q = 0.5;          // Charge=0.5 Columb
11
12 V = W/Q;
13 disp (V, 'The Output Voltage of a Battery in Volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.6 Scilab code Exa 1.6 Example 23 Example 23

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
```

```
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_6
4 clc; clear;
5 //The charge of 12 C moves past a given point every
   second. How much is the intensity of charge flow?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Q = 12;           // Charge=12 Columb
10 T = 1;          // Time=1 Sec i.e every second
11
12 I = Q/T;
13 disp (I, 'The Intensity of Charge Flow in Amps')
```

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_6
4 clc; clear;
5 //The charge of 12 C moves past a given point every
   second. How much is the intensity of charge flow?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Q = 12;           // Charge=12 Columb
10 T = 1;          // Time=1 Sec i.e every second
11
12 I = Q/T;
13 disp (I, 'The Intensity of Charge Flow in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.7 Example 24

Scilab code Exa 1.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // The charge of 5 C moves past a given point in 1 s
   . How much is the current?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Q = 5;           // Charge=5 Columb
10 T = 1;          // Time=1 Sec
11
12 I = Q/T;
13 disp (I, 'The Current in Amps')

```

Example 24

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // The charge of 5 C moves past a given point in 1 s
   . How much is the current?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Q = 5;           // Charge=5 Columb
10 T = 1;          // Time=1 Sec
11
12 I = Q/T;
13 disp (I, 'The Current in Amps')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.8 Example 25

```

Scilab code Exa 1.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 01
2 // Example No. 1_8
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the resistance for the following
   conductance values: (a) 0.05 S (b) 0.1 S
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 G1 = 0.05;           // G1=0.05 Siemens
10 G2 = 0.1;            // G1=0.1 Siemens
11
12 R1 = 1/G1;
13 disp (R1, 'The Resistance for Conductance value 0.05
   S in Ohms')
14
15 R2 = 1/G2;
16 disp (R2, 'The Resistance for Conductance value 0.1 S
   in Ohms')

```

Example 25

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the resistance for the following
   conductance values: (a) 0.05 S (b) 0.1 S
6
7 // Given data
8
9 G1 = 0.05;           // G1=0.05 Siemens
10 G2 = 0.1;            // G1=0.1 Siemens
11
12 R1 = 1/G1;
13 disp (R1, 'The Resistance for Conductance value 0.05
   S in Ohms')
14

```

```
15 R2 = 1/G2;
16 disp (R2, 'The Resistance for Conductance value 0.1 S
    in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.9 Example 26

```
Scilab code Exa 1.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 01
2 // Example No. 1_9
3 clc; clear;
4 //Calculate the conductance for the following
    resistance values: (a) 1 kOhms (b)5 kOhms
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 R1 = 1*10^3;           // R1=1k Ohms
10 R2 = 5*10^3;          // R2=5k Ohms
11
12 G1 = 1/R1;
13 disp (G1, 'The Conductance for Resistance value 1
    kOhms in Siemens')
14 disp ('OR 1 mS')
15
16 G2 = 1/R2;
17 disp (G2, 'The Conductance for Resistance value 5
    kOhms in Siemens')
18 disp ('OR 200 uS')
```

Example 26

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 01
3 // Example No. 1_9
```

```
4 clc; clear;
5 //Calculate the conductance for the following
   resistance values: (a) 1 kOhms (b)5 kOhms
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 1*10^3;           // R1=1k Ohms
10 R2 = 5*10^3;          // R2=5k Ohms
11
12 G1 = 1/R1;
13 disp (G1,'The Conductance for Resistance value 1
   kOhms in Siemens')
14 disp ('OR 1 mS')
15
16 G2 = 1/R2;
17 disp (G2,'The Conductance for Resistance value 5
   kOhms in Siemens')
18 disp ('OR 200 uS')
```

Chapter 5

Chapter 02 Resistors

Chapter 6

Chapter 02 Resistors

Scilab code Exa 2.1 Example 27

```
Scilab code Exa 2.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 02
3 // Example No. 2_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the resistance indicated by the five-band
   color code in Fig. 2 10? Also, what ohmic
   range is permissible for the specified tolerance?
6
7 disp ('The first stripe is orange for the number 3,
   the second stripe is blue for the number 6, and
   the third stripe is green for the number 5.
   Therefore, the first three digits of the
   resistance are 3, 6, and 5, respectively. The
   fourth stripe, which is the multiplier, is black,
   which means add no zeros. The fifth stripe,
   which indicates the resistor tolerance, is green
   for +−0.5%.')
```

8

```
9 disp ('Therefore R = 365 Ohms +-0.5%. The  
permissible ohmic range is calculated as  
365*0.005 = +-1.825 Ohms, or 363.175 to 366.825  
Ohms.')
```

Example 27

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
2 // Chapter No. 02  
3 // Example No. 2-1  
4 clc; clear;  
5 // What is the resistance indicated by the five-band  
// color code in Fig. 2-10? Also, what ohmic  
// range is permissible for the specified tolerance?  
6  
7 disp ('The first stripe is orange for the number 3,  
the second stripe is blue for the number 6, and  
the third stripe is green for the number 5.  
Therefore, the first three digits of the  
resistance are 3, 6, and 5, respectively. The  
fourth stripe, which is the multiplier, is black,  
which means add no zeros. The fifth stripe,  
which indicates the resistor tolerance, is green  
for +-0.5%.')  
8  
9 disp ('Therefore R = 365 Ohms +-0.5%. The  
permissible ohmic range is calculated as  
365*0.005 = +-1.825 Ohms, or 363.175 to 366.825  
Ohms.')
```

Scilab code Exa 2.2 Example 28

Scilab code Exa 2.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```
2 // Chapter No. 02
3 // Example No. 2_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Determine the resistance of the chip resistor in
   Fig. 2 13 .
6
7 disp('The first two digits are 5 and 6, giving 56 as
      the first two numbers in the resistance value.
      The third digit , 2, is the multiplier , which
      means add 2 zeros to 56 for ,')
8
9 disp ('Resistance of 5600 Ohms or 5.6 kOhms .')
```

Example 28

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 02
3 // Example No. 2_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Determine the resistance of the chip resistor in
   Fig. 2 13 .
6
7 disp('The first two digits are 5 and 6, giving 56 as
      the first two numbers in the resistance value.
      The third digit , 2, is the multiplier , which
      means add 2 zeros to 56 for ,')
8
9 disp ('Resistance of 5600 Ohms or 5.6 kOhms .')
```

Chapter 7

Chapter 03 Ohms Law

Chapter 8

Chapter 03 Ohms Law

Scilab code Exa 3.1 Example 29

```
Scilab code Exa 3.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A heater with the resistance of 8 Ohms is
   connected across the 120-V power line. How much
   is current I?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 R = 8;            // Heater Resistance=8 Ohms
11
12 I = V/R;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
```

Example 29

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A heater with the resistance of 8 Ohms is
   connected across the 120-V power line. How much
   is current I?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 R = 8;            // Heater Resistance=8 Ohms
11
12 I = V/R;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.2 Example 30

```

Scilab code Exa 3.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A small lightbulb with a resistance of 2400 Ohms
   is connected across the 120-V power line. How
   much is current I?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 R = 2400;          // Lightbulb Resistance=2400 Ohms
11
12 I = V/R;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')

```

Example 30

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A small lightbulb with a resistance of 2400 Ohms
   is connected across the 120-V power line. How
   much is current I?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 R = 2400;          // Lightbulb Resistance=2400 Ohms
11
12 I = V/R;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.3 Example 31

```
Scilab code Exa 3.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 03
2 // Example No. 3_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // If a 12-Ohms resistor is carrying a current of
   2.5 A, how much is its voltage?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 I = 2.5;           // Current=2.5 Amps
10 R = 12;            // Resistance=12 Ohms
11
```

```
12 V = I*R;  
13 disp (V, 'The Voltage in Volts')
```

Example 31

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
2 // Chapter No. 03  
3 // Example No. 3_3  
4 clc; clear;  
5 // If a 12-Ohms resistor is carrying a current of  
// 2.5 A, how much is its voltage?  
6  
7 // Given data  
8  
9 I = 2.5;           // Current=2.5 Amps  
10 R = 12;          // Resistance=12 Ohms  
11  
12 V = I*R;  
13 disp (V, 'The Voltage in Volts')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.4 Example 32

```
Scilab code Exa 3.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
1 // Chapter No. 03  
2 // Example No. 3_4  
3 clc; clear;  
4 // How much is the resistance of a lightbulb if it  
// draws 0.16 A from a 12-V battery?  
5  
6 // Given data  
7  
8 V = 12;           // Voltage of Battery=12 Volts
```

```
10 I = 0.16;           // Current drawn form Battery=0.16
   Amps
11
12 R = V/I
13 disp (R, 'The Resistance in Ohms')
```

Example 32

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the resistance of a lightbulb if it
   draws 0.16 A from a 12-V battery?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 12;           // Voltage of Battery=12 Volts
10 I = 0.16;          // Current drawn form Battery=0.16
   Amps
11
12 R = V/I
13 disp (R, 'The Resistance in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.5 Example 33

```
Scilab code Exa 3.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // The I of 8 mA flows through a 5-kOhms Resistor .
   How much is the IR voltage?
6
```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 I = 8*10^-3;           // Current flowing through
    Resistor=8m Amps
10 R = 5*10^3;           // Resistance=5k Ohms
11
12 V = I*R;
13 disp (V, 'The Voltage in Volts')

```

Example 33

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // The I of 8 mA flows through a 5-kOhms Resistor .
    How much is the IR voltage?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 8*10^-3;           // Current flowing through
    Resistor=8m Amps
10 R = 5*10^3;           // Resistance=5k Ohms
11
12 V = I*R;
13 disp (V, 'The Voltage in Volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.6 Example 34

```

Scilab code Exa 3.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_6
4 clc; clear;

```

```

5 // How much current is produced by 60 V across 12
kOhms?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 60;           // Voltage=60 Volts
10 R = 12*10^3;     // Resistance=12k Ohms
11
12 I = V/R;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 5 mAmps')

```

Example 34

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much current is produced by 60 V across 12
kOhms?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 60;           // Voltage=60 Volts
10 R = 12*10^3;     // Resistance=12k Ohms
11
12 I = V/R;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 5 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.7 Example 35

Scilab code Exa 3.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // A toaster takes 10 A from the 120-V power line .
      How much power is used?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 I = 10;           // Current drawn from Powerline=10
                  Amps
11
12 P = V*I;
13 disp (P, 'The Power used in Watts ')
14 disp ('OR 1.2 kW')

```

Example 35

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // A toaster takes 10 A from the 120-V power line .
      How much power is used?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 I = 10;           // Current drawn from Powerline=10
                  Amps
11
12 P = V*I;
13 disp (P, 'The Power used in Watts ')
14 disp ('OR 1.2 kW')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.8 Example 36

```
Scilab code Exa 3.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 03
2 // Example No. 3_8
3 clc; clear;
4 // How much current flows in the filament of a 300-W
   bulb connected to the 120-V power line?
5
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 P = 300;          // Power of Bulb=300 Watts
11
12 I = P/V;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
```

Example 36

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much current flows in the filament of a 300-W
   bulb connected to the 120-V power line?
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 P = 300;          // Power of Bulb=300 Watts
11
12 I = P/V;
```

```
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.9 Example 37

```
Scilab code Exa 3.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 03
2 // Example No. 3_9
3 clc; clear;
4 // How much current flows in the filament of a 60-W
   bulb connected to the 120-V power line?
5
6 // Given Data
7
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 P = 60;           // Power of Bulb=60 Watts
11
12 I = P/V;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
14 disp ('OR 500 mA')
```

Example 37

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much current flows in the filament of a 60-W
   bulb connected to the 120-V power line?
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 V = 120;           // Voltage of Power line=120 Volts
10 P = 60;           // Power of Bulb=60 Watts
```

```
11
12 I = P/V;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
14 disp ('OR 500 mA')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.10 Example 38

```
Scilab code Exa 3.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 03
2 // Example No. 3_10
3 clear; clc;
4 // Asuming that the cost of electricity is 6 cent
   per kWh, how much will it cost to light a 100-W
   lightbulb for 30 days?
5
6 h = 24*30;      // Total hours = 24 hrs * 30 days
7
8 kWh = 0.1*h;    // 100W=0.1kW
9
10 Cost = kWh*0.06; // 6 cent = $0.06
11
12
13 disp (Cost, 'Cost in $')
```

Example 38

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_10
4 clear; clc;
5 // Asuming that the cost of electricity is 6 cent
   per kWh, how much will it cost to light a 100-W
   lightbulb for 30 days?
6
```

```

7 h = 24*30;      // Total hours = 24 hrs * 30 days
8
9 kWh = 0.1*h;    // 100W=0.1kW
10
11 Cost = kWh*0.06; // 6 cent = $0.06
12
13 disp (Cost, 'Cost in $')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.11 Example 39

```

Scilab code Exa 3.11 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the power in a circuit where the source
   of 100 V produces 2 A in a 50 Ohms Resistor.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 2;           // Current=2 Amps
10 R = 50;          // Resistance=50 Ohms
11 V = 100;         // Voltage Source=100 Volts
12
13 P = I*I*R;
14 disp (P, 'The Power in Watts')

```

Example 39

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_11
4 clc; clear;

```

```
5 // Calculate the power in a circuit where the source  
    of 100 V produces 2 A in a 50 Ohms Resistor.  
6  
7 // Given data  
8  
9 I = 2;           // Current=2 Amps  
10 R = 50;          // Resistance=50 Ohms  
11 V = 100;         // Voltage Source=100 Volts  
12  
13 P = I*I*R;  
14 disp (P, 'The Power in Watts')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.12 Example 40

```
Scilab code Exa 3.12 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
1 // Chapter No. 03  
2 // Example No. 3_12  
3 clc; clear;  
4 // Calculate the power in a circuit where the source  
    of 100 V produces 4 A in a 25 Ohms Resistor.  
5  
6  
7 // Given data  
8  
9 I = 4;           // Current=4 Amps  
10 R = 25;          // Resistance=25 Ohms  
11 V = 100;         // Voltage Source=100 Volts  
12  
13 P = I*I*R;  
14 disp (P, 'The Power in Watts')
```

Example 40

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the power in a circuit where the source
   of 100 V produces 4 A in a 25 Ohms Resistor.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 4;           // Current=4 Amps
10 R = 25;          // Resistance=25 Ohms
11 V = 100;         // Voltage Source=100 Volts
12
13 P = I*I*R;
14 disp (P, 'The Power in Watts')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.13 Example 41

```

Scilab code Exa 3.13 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much current is needed for a 600-W, 120-V
   toaster?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;          // Applied Voltage=120 Volts
10 P = 600;          // Power of toaster=600 Watts
11
12 I = P/V;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')

```

Example 41

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much current is needed for a 600-W, 120-V
   toaster?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;           // Applied Voltage=120 Volts
10 P = 600;          // Power of toaster=600 Watts
11
12 I = P/V;
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.14 Example 42

```
Scilab code Exa 3.14 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 03
2 // Example No. 3_14
3 clc; clear;
4 // How much is the resistance of a 600-W, 120-V
   toaster?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 V = 120;           // Applied Voltage=120 Volts
10 P = 600;          // Power of toaster=600 Watts
11
12 R = (V*V)/P;
```

```
13 disp (R, 'The Resistance in Ohms')
```

Example 42

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_14
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the resistance of a 600-W, 120-V
   toaster?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 120;           // Applied Voltage=120 Volts
10 P = 600;          // Power of toaster=600 Watts
11
12 R = (V*V)/P;
13 disp (R, 'The Resistance in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.15 Example 43

Scilab code Exa 3.15 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_15
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much current is needed for a 24 Ohms Resistor
   that dissipates 600 W?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 24;           // Resistance=24 Ohms
10 P = 600;          // Power=600 Watts
11
```

```
12 I = sqrt(P/R);
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
```

Example 43

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_15
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much current is needed for a 24 Ohms Resistor
   that dissipates 600 W?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 24;           // Resistance=24 Ohms
10 P = 600;          // Power=600 Watts
11
12 I = sqrt(P/R);
13 disp (I, 'The Current I in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.16 Example 44

```
Scilab code Exa 3.16 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 03
2 // Example No. 3_16
3 clc; clear;
4 // Determine the required resistance and appropriate
   wattage rating of a resistor to meet the
   following requirements: The resistor must have a
   30-V IR drop when its current is 20 mA. The
   resistors available have the following wattage
   ratings: 1 8 , 1 4 , 1 2 , 1 , and 2 W.
5
6
```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 I = 20*10^-3;      // Current=20m Amps
10 V = 30;           // Voltage Drop=30 Volts
11
12 R = V/I;
13 disp (R, 'The Resistor value in Ohms')
14 disp ('i.e 1.5 kOhms')
15
16 P = I*I*R;
17 disp (P, 'The Power in Watts')
18 disp ('OR 600 mW')

```

Example 44

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_16
4 clc; clear;
5 // Determine the required resistance and appropriate
   wattage rating of a resistor to meet the
   following requirements: The resistor must have a
   30-V IR drop when its current is 20 mA. The
   resistors available have the following wattage
   ratings: 1 8 , 1 4 , 1 2 , 1, and 2 W.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 20*10^-3;      // Current=20m Amps
10 V = 30;           // Voltage Drop=30 Volts
11
12 R = V/I;
13 disp (R, 'The Resistor value in Ohms')
14 disp ('i.e 1.5 kOhms')
15
16 P = I*I*R;
17 disp (P, 'The Power in Watts')
18 disp ('OR 600 mW')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.17 Example 45

```
Scilab code Exa 3.17 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 03
2 // Example No. 3_17
3 clc; clear;
4 //Determine the required resistance and appropriate
   wattage rating of a carbonfilm resistor to meet
   the following requirements: The resistor must
   have a 225-V IR drop when its current is 150 uA.
   The resistors available have the following
   wattage ratings: 1 8 , 1 4 , 1 2 , 1, and 2 W.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 150*10^-6;      // Current=150 uAmps
10 V = 225;           // Voltage Drop=225 Volts
11
12 R = V/I;
13 disp (R, 'The Resistor value in Ohms')
14 disp ('i.e 1.5 MOhms')
15
16 P = I*I*R;
17 disp (P, 'The Power in Watts')
18 disp ('i.e 33.75 mW')
```

Example 45

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 03
3 // Example No. 3_17
```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 //Determine the required resistance and appropriate
   wattage rating of a carbonfilm resistor to meet
   the following requirements: The resistor must
   have a 225-V IR drop when its current is 150 uA.
   The resistors available have the following
   wattage ratings: 1  8 , 1  4 , 1  2 , 1, and 2 W.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 150*10^-6;    // Current=150 uAmps
10 V = 225;          // Voltage Drop=225 Volts
11
12 R = V/I;
13 disp (R, 'The Resistor value in Ohms')
14 disp ('i.e 1.5 MOhms')
15
16 P = I*I*R;
17 disp (P, 'The Power in Watts')
18 disp ('i.e 33.75 mW')

```

Chapter 9

Chapter 04 Series Circuits

Chapter 10

Chapter 04 Series Circuits

Scilab code Exa 4.1 Example 46

```
Scilab code Exa 4.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 04
2 // Example No. 4_1
3 clc; clear;
4 // Two resistances R1 and R2 of 5 Ohms each and R3
   of 10 Ohms are in series. How much is Rt?
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 5;      // Resistor 1=5 Ohms
10 R2 = 5;     // Resistor 2=5 Ohms
11 R3 = 10;    // Resistor 3=10 Ohms
12
13 Rt = R1+R2+R3;
14 disp (Rt, 'The Combined Series Resistance in Ohms')
```

Example 46

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Two resistances R1 and R2 of 5 Ohms each and R3
   of 10 Ohms are in series. How much is Rt?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 5;      // Resistor 1=5 Ohms
10 R2 = 5;     // Resistor 2=5 Ohms
11 R3 = 10;    // Resistor 3=10 Ohms
12
13 Rt = R1+R2+R3;
14 disp (Rt, 'The Combined Series Resistance in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 4.2 Example 47

```

Scilab code Exa 4.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_2
4 clc; clear;
5 //With 80 V applied across the series string , how
   much is the current in R3?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rt = 20;      // Total Resistance=20 Ohms
10 Vt = 80;     // Applied Voltage=80 Volts
11
12 I = Vt/Rt;
13 disp (I, 'The Current in Resistor R3 connected in
   Series in Amps')

```

Example 47

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_2
4 clc; clear;
5 //With 80 V applied across the series string , how
   much is the current in R3?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rt = 20;          // Total Resistance=20 Ohms
10 Vt = 80;         // Applied Voltage=80 Volts
11
12 I = Vt/Rt;
13 disp (I,'The Current in Resistor R3 connected in
   Series in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 4.3 Example 48

```
Scilab code Exa 4.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 04
2 // Example No. 4_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // Solve for Rt, I and the individual resistor
   voltage drops at R1, R2, R3.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 R1 = 10;          // Resistor 1=10 Ohms
10 R2 = 20;          // Resistor 2=20 Ohms
11 R3 = 30;          // Resistor 3=30 Ohms
```

```

12 Vt = 12;           // Applied Voltage=12 Volts
13
14 Rt = R1+R2+R3;
15 disp (Rt, 'The combined series resistance in Ohms')
16
17 I = Vt/Rt;
18 disp (I, 'The current in Amps')
19 disp ('i.e 200 mA')
20
21 V1 = I*R1
22 disp (V1, 'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R1 in Volts')
23
24 V2 = I*R2
25 disp (V2, 'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R2 in Volts')
26
27 V3 = I*R3
28 disp (V3, 'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R3 in Volts')

```

Example 48

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Solve for Rt, I and the individual resistor
      voltage drops at R1, R2, R3.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 10;           // Resistor 1=10 Ohms
10 R2 = 20;           // Resistor 2=20 Ohms
11 R3 = 30;           // Resistor 3=30 Ohms
12 Vt = 12;           // Applied Voltage=12 Volts
13
14 Rt = R1+R2+R3;
15 disp (Rt, 'The combined series resistance in Ohms')
16
17 I = Vt/Rt;

```

```

18 disp (I,'The current in Amps')
19 disp ('i.e 200 mA')
20
21 V1 = I*R1
22 disp (V1,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R1 in Volts')
23
24 V2 = I*R2
25 disp (V2,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R2 in Volts')
26
27 V3 = I*R3
28 disp (V3,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R3 in Volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 4.4 Example 49

```

Scilab code Exa 4.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4-4
4 clc; clear;
5 // A voltage source produces an IR drop of 40 V
   across a 20 Ohms R1, 60 V across a 30 Ohms R2,
   and 180 V across a 90 Ohms R3, all in series.
   According to Kirchhoff's voltage law, how much
   is the applied voltage Vt ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 40;      // Voltage drop at R1=40 Volts
10 V2 = 60;     // Voltage drop at R2=60 Volts
11 V3 = 180;    // Voltage drop at R3=180 Volts
12
13 Vt = V1+V2+V3;
14 disp (Vt,'The Applied Voltage Vt in Volts')

```

Example 49

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // A voltage source produces an IR drop of 40 V
   across a 20 Ohms R1, 60 V across a 30 Ohms R2,
   and 180 V across a 90 Ohms R3, all in series.
   According to Kirchhoff's voltage law, how much
   is the applied voltage Vt ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 40;      // Voltage drop at R1=40 Volts
10 V2 = 60;     // Voltage drop at R2=60 Volts
11 V3 = 180;    // Voltage drop at R3=180 Volts
12
13 Vt = V1+V2+V3;
14 disp (Vt, 'The Applied Voltage Vt in Volts')
```

Scilab code Exa 4.5 Example 50

```
Scilab code Exa 4.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // An applied Vt of 120 V produces IR drops across
   two series resistors R1 and R2. If the voltage
   drop across R1 is 40 V, how much is the voltage
   drop across R2?
6
```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 40;      // Voltage drop at R1=40 Volts
10 Vt = 120;     // Applied Voltage=120 Volts
11
12 V2 = Vt-V1;
13 disp (V2, 'The Voltage Drop across Resistor R2 in
Volts')

```

Example 50

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // An applied Vt of 120 V produces IR drops across
// two series resistors R 1 and R 2 If the voltage
// drop across R1 is 40 V, how much is the voltage
// drop across R2?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 40;      // Voltage drop at R1=40 Volts
10 Vt = 120;     // Applied Voltage=120 Volts
11
12 V2 = Vt-V1;
13 disp (V2, 'The Voltage Drop across Resistor R2 in
Volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 4.6 Example 51

```

Scilab code Exa 4.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04

```

```

3 // Example No. 4_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that the series circuit in Fig. 4 20 has
   failed. A technician troubleshooting the circuit
   used a voltmeter to record the following
   resistor voltage drops. V1=0 V; V2=0 V; V3=24 V;
   V4=0 V. Based on these voltmeter readings , which
   component is defective and what type of defect is
   it? (Assume that only one component is defective
   .)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 150;      // Resistor 1=150 Ohms
10 R2 = 120;     // Resistor 2=120 Ohms
11 R3 = 180;     // Resistor 3=180 Ohms
12 R4 = 150;     // Resistor 4=150 Ohms
13 Vt = 24;      // Applied Voltage=24 Volts
14
15 Rt = R1+R2+R3+R4;
16
17 I = Vt/Rt;
18
19 V1 = I*R1
20 disp (V1,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R1 in Volts')
21
22 V2 = I*R2
23 disp (V2,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R2 in Volts')
24
25 V3 = I*R3
26 disp (V3,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R3 in Volts')
27
28 V4 = I*R4
29 disp (V4,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R4 in Volts')
30
31 disp ('The Resistor R3 is defective since it is open
         circuit and drops all the voltage arround it')

```

Example 51

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that the series circuit in Fig. 4 20 has
   failed. A technician troubleshooting the circuit
   used a voltmeter to record the following
   resistor voltage drops. V1=0 V; V2=0 V; V3=24 V;
   V4=0 V. Based on these voltmeter readings , which
   component is defective and what type of defect is
   it? (Assume that only one component is defective
   .)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 150;      // Resistor 1=150 Ohms
10 R2 = 120;     // Resistor 2=120 Ohms
11 R3 = 180;     // Resistor 3=180 Ohms
12 R4 = 150;     // Resistor 4=150 Ohms
13 Vt = 24;      // Applied Voltage=24 Volts
14
15 Rt = R1+R2+R3+R4;
16
17 I = Vt/Rt;
18
19 V1 = I*R1
20 disp (V1, 'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R1 in Volts')
21
22 V2 = I*R2
23 disp (V2, 'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R2 in Volts')
24
25 V3 = I*R3
26 disp (V3, 'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R3 in Volts')
27
28 V4 = I*R4
```

```
29 disp (V4 , 'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R4 in Volts ')
30
31 disp ('The Resistor R3 is defective since it is open
        circuit and drops all the voltage arround it')
```

Scilab code Exa 4.7 Example 52

```
Scilab code Exa 4.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 04
2 // Example No. 4_7
3 clc; clear;
4 // Assume that the series circuit has failed. A
   technician troubleshooting the circuit used a
   voltmeter to record the following resistor
   voltage drops: V1 8 V;V2 6.4 V;V3 9.6 V;V4 0
   V. Based on the voltmeter readings, which
   component is defective and what type of defect is
   it? (Assume that only one component is defective
   .)
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 150;      // Resistor 1=150 Ohms
10 R2 = 120;     // Resistor 2=120 Ohms
11 R3 = 180;     // Resistor 3=180 Ohms
12 R4 = 150;     // Resistor 4=150 Ohms
13 Vt = 24;      // Applied Voltage=24 Volts
14
15 disp ('Calculated from the Circuit')
16
17 Rt = R1+R2+R3+R4;
18
```

```

19 I = Vt/Rt;
20
21 V1 = I*R1
22 disp (V1,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R1 in Volts')
23
24 V2 = I*R2
25 disp (V2,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R2 in Volts')
26
27 V3 = I*R3
28 disp (V3,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R3 in Volts')
29
30 V4 = I*R4
31 disp (V4,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R4 in Volts')
32
33 disp ('The normal values for V1 , V2 , V3 , and V4
        are 6 V, 4.8 V, 7.2 V, and 6 V, respectively .
        Comparing the calculated values with those
        measured reveals that V1 , V2 , and V3 have
        increased from their normal values. This
        indicates that the current has increased , which
        is why we have a larger voltage drop across these
        resistors. The measured value of 0 V for V4
        shows a significant drop from its normal value
        of 6 V. The only way this resistor can have 0 V,
        when all other resistors show an increase in
        voltage , is if R4 is shorted. Then V4=I*R4=I*0(
        Ohms)=0 V . ')

```

Example 52

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 04
3 // Example No. 4_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that the series circuit has failed. A
   technician troubleshooting the circuit used a
   voltmeter to record the following resistor
   voltage drops: V1  8 V;V2  6.4 V;V3  9.6 V;V4  0

```

V. Based on the voltmeter readings , which component is defective and what type of defect is it? (Assume that only one component is defective .)

```
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 150;      // Resistor 1=150 Ohms
10 R2 = 120;      // Resistor 2=120 Ohms
11 R3 = 180;      // Resistor 3=180 Ohms
12 R4 = 150;      // Resistor 4=150 Ohms
13 Vt = 24;       // Applied Voltage=24 Volts
14
15 disp ('Calculated from the Circuit')
16
17 Rt = R1+R2+R3+R4;
18
19 I = Vt/Rt;
20
21 V1 = I*R1
22 disp (V1,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R1 in Volts')
23
24 V2 = I*R2
25 disp (V2,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R2 in Volts')
26
27 V3 = I*R3
28 disp (V3,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R3 in Volts')
29
30 V4 = I*R4
31 disp (V4,'The Voltage Drop of Resistor R4 in Volts')
32
33 disp ('The normal values for V1 , V2 , V3 , and V4
         are 6 V, 4.8 V, 7.2 V, and 6 V, respectively .
         Comparing the calculated values with those
         measured reveals that V1 , V2 , and V3 have
         increased from their normal values. This
         indicates that the current has increased , which
         is why we have a larger voltage drop across these
```

resistors. The measured value of 0 V for V4 shows a significant drop from its normal value of 6 V. The only way this resistor can have 0 V, when all other resistors show an increase in voltage, is if R4 is shorted. Then $V4=I \cdot R4=I \cdot 0$ (Ohms)=0 V.')

Chapter 11

Chapter 05 Parallel Circuits

Chapter 12

Chapter 05 Parallel Circuits

Scilab code Exa 5.1 Example 53

```
Scilab code Exa 5.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 05
2 // Example No. 5_1
3 clc; clear;
4 // Solve for branch currents I1 and I2.
5
6
7 R1 = 1*10^3;      // Resistor 1=1*10^3 Ohms
8 R2 = 600;          // Resistor 2=600 Ohms
9 Va = 15;           // Applied Voltage=15 Volts
10
11 I1 = Va/R1;
12 disp (I1, 'The Current Resistor R1 in Amps')
13 disp ('i.e 15 mAmps')
14
15 I2 = Va/R2;
16 disp (I2, 'The Current Resistor R2 in Amps')
17 disp ('i.e 25 mAmps')
```

Example 53

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Solve for branch currents I1 and I2 .
6
7 R1 = 1*10^3;      // Resistor 1=1*10^3 Ohms
8 R2 = 600;         // Resistor 2=600 Ohms
9 Va = 15;          // Applied Voltage=15 Volts
10
11 I1 = Va/R1;
12 disp (I1, 'The Current Resistor R1 in Amps')
13 disp ('i.e 15 mAmps')
14
15 I2 = Va/R2;
16 disp (I2, 'The Current Resistor R2 in Amps')
17 disp ('i.e 25 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 5.2 Example 54

```

Scilab code Exa 5.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 05
2 // Example No. 5_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // An R1 of 20 Ohms, an R2 of 40 Ohms, and an R3 of
   // 60 Ohms are connected in parallel across the 120-
   // V power line. Using Kirchhoff's current law,
   // determine the total current It .
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 20;          // Resistor 1=20 Ohms

```

```

10 R2 = 40;           // Resistor 2=40 Ohms
11 R3 = 60;           // Resistor 3=60 Ohms
12 Va = 120;          // Applied Voltage=120 Volts
13
14 I1 = Va/R1;
15 I2 = Va/R2;
16 I3 = Va/R3;
17
18 It = I1+I2+I3
19 disp (It,'The Total Current in the Mainline in Amps'
      )

```

Example 54

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // An R1 of 20 Ohms, an R2 of 40 Ohms, and an R3 of
   // 60 Ohms are connected in parallel across the 120-
   // V power line. Using Kirchhoff's current law,
   // determine the total current It.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 20;           // Resistor 1=20 Ohms
10 R2 = 40;          // Resistor 2=40 Ohms
11 R3 = 60;          // Resistor 3=60 Ohms
12 Va = 120;         // Applied Voltage=120 Volts
13
14 I1 = Va/R1;
15 I2 = Va/R2;
16 I3 = Va/R3;
17
18 It = I1+I2+I3
19 disp (It,'The Total Current in the Mainline in Amps'
      )

```

Scilab code Exa 5.3 Example 55

```
Scilab code Exa 5.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 05
2 // Example No. 5_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // Two branches R1 and R2 across the 120-V power
   line draw a total line current It of 15 A. The R1
   branch takes 10 A. How much is the current I2 in
   the R2 branch?
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I1 = 10;           // Current in R1 branch=10 Amps
10 It = 15;          // Total Current=15 Amps
11
12 I2 = It-I1;
13 disp (I2, 'The Current in R2 branch in Amps')
```

Example 55

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Two branches R1 and R2 across the 120-V power
   line draw a total line current It of 15 A. The R1
   branch takes 10 A. How much is the current I2 in
   the R2 branch?
6
7 // Given data
8
```

```

9 I1 = 10;           // Current in R1 branch=10 Amps
10 It = 15;          // Total Current=15 Amps
11
12 I2 = It-I1;
13 disp (I2, 'The Current in R2 branch in Amps')

```

Scilab code Exa 5.4 Example 56

```

Scilab code Exa 5.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 05
2 // Example No. 5_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // Three parallel branch currents are 0.1 A, 500 mA,
5 // and 800 A. Using Kirchhoff's current law ,
6 calculate It .
7
8 // Given data
9
10 I1 = 0.1;           // Branch Current 1=0.1 Amps
11 I2 = 0.5;           // Branch Current 2=500m Amps
12 I3 = 800*10^-6;     // Branch Current 3=800u Amps
13
14 It = I1+I2+I3;
15 disp (It, 'The Total Current in Amps')
16 disp ('i.e 600.8 mAmps')

```

Example 56

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_4
4 clc; clear;

```

```

5 // Three parallel branch currents are 0.1 A, 500 mA,
   and 800 A. Using Kirchhoff's current law,
   calculate It.
6
7
8 // Given data
9
10 I1 = 0.1;           // Branch Current 1=0.1 Amps
11 I2 = 0.5;           // Branch Current 2=500m Amps
12 I3 = 800*10^-6;     // Branch Current 3=800u Amps
13
14 It = I1+I2+I3;
15 disp (It,'The Total Current in Amps')
16 disp ('i.e 600.8 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 5.5 Example 57

```

Scilab code Exa 5.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Two branches, each with a 5-A current, are
   connected across a 90-V source. How much is the
   equivalent resistance Req?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I1 = 5;           // Branch Current 1=5 Amps
10 I2 = 5;          // Branch Current 2=5 Amps
11 Va = 90;         // Applied Voltage=90 Volts
12
13 It = I1+I2;

```

```
14 Req = Va/It;
15 disp (Req, 'The Equivalent Resistance Req in Ohms')
```

Example 57

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Two branches , each with a 5-A current , are
   connected across a 90-V source . How much is the
   equivalent resistance Req?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I1 = 5;           // Branch Current 1=5 Amps
10 I2 = 5;          // Branch Current 2=5 Amps
11 Va = 90;         // Applied Voltage=90 Volts
12
13 It = I1+I2;
14 Req = Va/It;
15 disp (Req, 'The Equivalent Resistance Req in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 5.6 Example 58

```
Scilab code Exa 5.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // What Rx in parallel with 40 Ohms will provide an
   Req of 24 Ohms?
6
7 // Given data
```

```

8
9 R = 40;           // Resistance=40 Ohms
10 Req = 24;        // Equivalent Resistance=24 Ohms
11
12 Rx = (R*Req)/(R-Req);
13 disp (Rx, 'The Value of Rx in Ohms')

```

Example 58

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // What Rx in parallel with 40 Ohms will provide an
   Req of 24 Ohms?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 40;           // Resistance=40 Ohms
10 Req = 24;         // Equivalent Resistance=24 Ohms
11
12 Rx = (R*Req)/(R-Req);
13 disp (Rx, 'The Value of Rx in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 5.7 Example 59

```

Scilab code Exa 5.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // What R in parallel with 50 kOhms will provide an
   Req of 25 kOhms
6

```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 50*10^3;           // R1=50k Ohms
10 Req = 25*10^3;         // Req=25k Ohms
11
12 R = (R1*Req)/(R1-Req);
13 disp (R, 'The value of R in Ohms')
14 disp ('i.e 50 kOhms')

```

Example 59

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // What R in parallel with 50 kOhms will provide an
   Req of 25 kOhms
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 50*10^3;           // R1=50k Ohms
10 Req = 25*10^3;         // Req=25k Ohms
11
12 R = (R1*Req)/(R1-Req);
13 disp (R, 'The value of R in Ohms')
14 disp ('i.e 50 kOhms')

```

Scilab code Exa 5.8 Example 60

```

Scilab code Exa 5.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_8
4 clc; clear;

```

```

5 // In Fig. 5 18a , suppose that the ammeter M1
   reads 16-A instead of 20-A as it should. What
   could be wrong with the circuit?
6
7 disp ('Notice that the current I3 is supposed to be
        4-A. If R3 is open, this explains why M1 reads a
        current that is 4-A less than its normal value.
        To confirm that R3 is open; open S1 and
        disconnect the top lead of R3 from point E. Next
        place an ammeter between the top of R3 and point
        E. Now, close S1. If I3 measures 0-A, you know
        that R3 is open. If I3 measures 4-A, you know
        that one of the other branches is drawing less
        current than it should. In this case, the next
        step would be to measure each of the remaining
        branch currents to find the defective component.')
)

```

Example 60

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 05
3 // Example No. 5_8
4clc; clear;
5 // In Fig. 5 18a , suppose that the ammeter M1
   reads 16-A instead of 20-A as it should. What
   could be wrong with the circuit?
6
7 disp ('Notice that the current I3 is supposed to be
        4-A. If R3 is open, this explains why M1 reads a
        current that is 4-A less than its normal value.
        To confirm that R3 is open; open S1 and
        disconnect the top lead of R3 from point E. Next
        place an ammeter between the top of R3 and point
        E. Now, close S1. If I3 measures 0-A, you know
        that R3 is open. If I3 measures 4-A, you know
        that one of the other branches is drawing less
        current than it should. In this case, the next

```

step would be to measure each of the remaining
branch currents to find the defective component.'
)

Chapter 13

Chapter 06 Series Parallel Circuits

Chapter 14

Chapter 06 Series Parallel Circuits

Scilab code Exa 6.1 Example 61

```
Scilab code Exa 6.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 06
3 // Example No. 6_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // The Current in M1 reads 0 A with the standard
   resistor RS adjusted to 5642 Ohms. What is the
   value of the unknown resistor Rx?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rs = 5642;           // Standard Resistor=5642 Ohms
10 R1 = 1*10^3;         // Resistor 1=1k Ohms
11 R2 = 10*10^3;        // Resistor 2=10k Ohms
12
13 Rx = Rs*(R1/R2);
14 disp (Rx, 'The Unknown Resistance Rx in Ohms')
```

Example 61

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 06
3 // Example No. 6_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // The Current in M1 reads 0 A with the standard
   resistor RS adjusted to 5642 Ohms. What is the
   value of the unknown resistor Rx?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rs = 5642;           // Standard Resistor=5642 Ohms
10 R1 = 1*10^3;         // Resistor 1=1k Ohms
11 R2 = 10*10^3;        // Resistor 2=10k Ohms
12
13 Rx = Rs*(R1/R2);
14 disp (Rx, 'The Unknown Resistance Rx in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 6.2 Example 62

```
Scilab code Exa 6.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 06
2 // Example No. 6_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // what is the maximum unknown resistance Rx that
   can be measured for the ratio arm values shown?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 Rsmax = 9999;          // Standard Resistor(max)=9999
   Ohms
```

```

10 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistor 1=1k Ohms
11 R2 = 10*10^3;          // Resistor 2=10k Ohms
12
13 Rxmax = Rsmax*(R1/R2);
14 disp (Rxmax, 'The Unknown Resistance Rx(max) in Ohms'
    )

```

Example 62

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 06
3 // Example No. 6_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // what is the maximum unknown resistance Rx that
   can be measured for the ratio arm values shown?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rsmax = 9999;           // Standard Resistor(max)=9999
   Ohms
10 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistor 1=1k Ohms
11 R2 = 10*10^3;          // Resistor 2=10k Ohms
12
13 Rxmax = Rsmax*(R1/R2);
14 disp (Rxmax, 'The Unknown Resistance Rx(max) in Ohms'
    )

```

Scilab code Exa 6.3 Example 63

```

Scilab code Exa 6.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 06
3 // Example No. 6_3
4 clc; clear;

```

```

5 // Assume that the series-parallel circuit in Fig. 6
   15 a has failed. A technician troubleshooting
   the circuit has measured the following voltages:
   V1 = 10.8 V; VAB = 9 V; V4 = 16.2 V. These
   voltage readings are shown in Fig. 6 15 b . Based
   on the voltmeter readings shown, which component
   is defective and what type of defect does it
   have?

6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 10.8;           // Voltage at R1=10.8 Volts
10 Vab = 9;            // Voltage at point (AB)=9 Volts
11 V4 = 16.2;          // Voltage at R4=16.2 Volts
12 R1 = 120;           // Resistor 1=120 Ohms
13
14 disp ('If we consider the resistance between points
   A and B as a single resistance , the circuit can
   be analyzed as if it were a simple series circuit
   . Notice that V1 and V4 have decreased from their
   normal values of 12-V and 18-V, respectively ,
   whereas the voltage VAB across R2 and R3 has
   increased from 6-V to 9-V. ')
15 disp ('Since the voltages V1 and V4 have decreased
   and the voltage VAB has increased , the defective
   component must be either R2 or R3 across points A
   and B. ')
16
17 It = V1/R1;
18 Rab = Vab/It;
19 disp (Rab, 'The Resistance R(AB) in Ohms')
20
21 disp ('Notice that the value of RAB is the same as
   that of R2. This means , of course , that R3 must
   be open . ')
22 disp ('Another approach to finding which resistor is
   open would be to open the switch S1 and measure
   the resistance across points A and B. This

```

measurement would show that the resistance RAB equals 100 Ohms, again indicating that the resistor R3 must be open.')

Example 63

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 06
3 // Example No. 6_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that the series-parallel circuit in Fig. 6
   15a has failed. A technician troubleshooting
   the circuit has measured the following voltages:
   V1 = 10.8 V; VAB = 9 V; V4 = 16.2 V. These
   voltage readings are shown in Fig. 6 15b . Based
   on the voltmeter readings shown, which component
   is defective and what type of defect does it
   have?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 10.8;           // Voltage at R1=10.8 Volts
10 Vab = 9;            // Voltage at point (AB)=9 Volts
11 V4 = 16.2;          // Voltage at R4=16.2 Volts
12 R1 = 120;           // Resistor 1=120 Ohms
13
14 disp ('If we consider the resistance between points
   A and B as a single resistance , the circuit can
   be analyzed as if it were a simple series circuit
   . Notice that V1 and V4 have decreased from their
   normal values of 12-V and 18-V, respectively ,
   whereas the voltage VAB across R2 and R3 has
   increased from 6-V to 9-V. ')
15 disp ('Since the voltages V1 and V4 have decreased
   and the voltage VAB has increased , the defective
   component must be either R2 or R3 across points A
   and B. ')
```

16

```

17 It = V1/R1;
18 Rab = Vab/It;
19 disp (Rab, 'The Resistance R(AB) in Ohms')
20
21 disp ('Notice that the value of RAB is the same as
         that of R2. This means , of course , that R3 must
         be open .')
22 disp ('Another approach to finding which resistor is
         open would be to open the switch S1 and measure
         the resistance across points A and B. This
         measurement would show that the resistance RAB
         equals 100 Ohms, again indicating that the
         resistor R3 must be open .')

```

Scilab code Exa 6.4 Example 64

```

Scilab code Exa 6.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 06
3 // Example No. 6_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that the series-parallel circuit in Fig. 6
   15a has failed. A technician troubleshooting
   the circuit has measured the following voltages:
   V1 = 14.4 V; VAB = 0 V; V4 = 21.6 V. These
   voltage readings are shown in Fig. 6 15c. Based
   on the voltmeter readings shown, which component
   is defective and what type of defect does it
   have?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 14.4;           // Voltage at R1=14.4 Volts

```

```

10 Vab = 0;           // Voltage at point (AB)=0 Volts
11 V4 = 21.6;         // Voltage at R4=21.6 Volts
12 R1 = 120;          // Resistor 1=120 Ohms
13
14 disp ('Since the voltages V1 and V4 have both
increased , and the voltage VAB has decreased , the
defective component must be either R2 or R3
across points A and B. Because the voltage VAB is
0 V, either R2 or R3 must be shorted .')
15 disp ('But how can we find out which resistor is
shorted? One way would be to measure the currents
I2 and I3. The shorted component is the one with
all the current .')
16 disp ('Another way to find out which resistor is
shorted would be to open the switch S1 and
measure the resistance across points A and B.
Disconnect one lead of either R2 or R3 from point
A while observing the ohmmeter. If removing the
top lead of R3 from point A still shows a reading
of 0 Ohms, then you know that R2 must be shorted .
Similarly , if removing the top lead of R2 from
point A (with R3 still connected at point A)
still produces a reading of 0 Ohms, then you know
that R3 is shorted .')

```

Example 64

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 06
3 // Example No. 6_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that the series-parallel circuit in Fig. 6
   15a has failed. A technician troubleshooting
   the circuit has measured the following voltages:
   V1 = 14.4 V; VAB = 0 V; V4 = 21.6 V. These
   voltage readings are shown in Fig. 6 15c . Based
   on the voltmeter readings shown, which component
   is defective and what type of defect does it

```

have?

```
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 14.4;           // Voltage at R1=14.4 Volts
10 Vab = 0;            // Voltage at point (AB)=0 Volts
11 V4 = 21.6;          // Voltage at R4=21.6 Volts
12 R1 = 120;           // Resistor 1=120 Ohms
13
14 disp ('Since the voltages V1 and V4 have both
increased , and the voltage VAB has decreased , the
defective component must be either R2 or R3
across points A and B. Because the voltage VAB is
0 V, either R2 or R3 must be shorted .')
15 disp ('But how can we find out which resistor is
shorted? One way would be to measure the currents
I2 and I3 . The shorted component is the one with
all the current .')
16 disp ('Another way to find out which resistor is
shorted would be to open the switch S1 and
measure the resistance across points A and B.
Disconnect one lead of either R2 or R3 from point
A while observing the ohmmeter. If removing the
top lead of R3 from point A still shows a reading
of 0 Ohms, then you know that R2 must be shorted .
Similarly , if removing the top lead of R2 from
point A (with R3 still connected at point A)
still produces a reading of 0 Ohms, then you know
that R3 is shorted .')
```

Chapter 15

Chapter 07 Voltage and Current Dividers

Chapter 16

Chapter 07 Voltage and Current Dividers

Scilab code Exa 7.1 Example 65

```
Scilab code Exa 7.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 07
3 // Example No. 7_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Three 50 Ohms resistors R1, R2 and R3 are in
   series across an applied voltage of 180 V. How
   much is the IR voltage drop across each resistor?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 50*10^3;           // Resistor 1=50k Ohms
10 R2 = 50*10^3;          // Resistor 2=50k Ohms
11 R3 = 50*10^3;          // Resistor 3=50k Ohms
12 Vt = 180;              // Applied Voltage=180 Volts
13
14 R = R1                 // R = R1 = R2 = R3
```

```
15 Rt = R1+R2+R3;
16 V = Vt*(R/Rt);
17 disp (V, 'The Voltage Drop across each Resistor in
Volts')
```

Example 65

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 07
3 // Example No. 7_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Three 50 Ohms resistors R1, R2 and R3 are in
// series across an applied voltage of 180 V. How
// much is the IR voltage drop across each resistor?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 50*10^3;           // Resistor 1=50k Ohms
10 R2 = 50*10^3;          // Resistor 2=50k Ohms
11 R3 = 50*10^3;          // Resistor 3=50k Ohms
12 Vt = 180;              // Applied Voltage=180 Volts
13
14 R = R1                 // R = R1 = R2 = R3
15 Rt = R1+R2+R3;
16 V = Vt*(R/Rt);
17 disp (V, 'The Voltage Drop across each Resistor in
Volts')
```

Chapter 17

Chapter 08 Analog and Digital Multimeters

Chapter 18

Chapter 08 Analog and Digital Multimeters

Scilab code Exa 8.1 Example 66

```
Scilab code Exa 8.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 08
3 // Example No. 8_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A shunt extends the range of a 50-uA meter
   movement to 1 mA. How much is the current through
   the shunt at full-scale deflection?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 It = 1*10^-3;           // Total Current=1 mAmps
10 Im = 50*10^-6;         // Current (cause of meter
   movement)=50 uAmps
11
12 Is = It-Im;
13 disp (Is, 'The Current through Shunt at Full Scale')
```

```
    Deflection in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 950 uAmps')
```

Example 66

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 08
3 // Example No. 8_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A shunt extends the range of a 50-uA meter
   movement to 1 mA. How much is the current through
   the shunt at full-scale deflection?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 It = 1*10^-3;           // Total Current=1 mAmperes
10 Im = 50*10^-6;         // Current (cause of meter
   movement)=50 uAmps
11
12 Is = It-Im;
13 disp (Is,'The Current through Shunt at Full Scale
   Deflection in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 950 uAmps')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.2 Example 67

```
Scilab code Exa 8.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 08
3 // Example No. 8_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 50 uA meter movement has an Rm of 1000 Ohms.
   What Rs is needed to extend the range to 500 uA?
6
```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 It = 500*10^-6;           // Total Current=500u Amps
10 Im = 50*10^-6;           // Current (cause of meter
    movement)=50 uAmps
11 rm = 1000;               // Resistance of moving coil
    =1000 Ohms
12
13 Is = It-Im;
14 Vm = Im*rm;
15
16 Rs = Vm/Is;
17 disp (Rs, 'The Shunt Resistance Rs needed to extend
    the range to 500 uA in Ohms')

```

Example 67

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 08
3 // Example No. 8_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 50 uA meter movement has an Rm of 1000 Ohms.
    What Rs is needed to extend the range to 500 uA?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 It = 500*10^-6;           // Total Current=500u Amps
10 Im = 50*10^-6;           // Current (cause of meter
    movement)=50 uAmps
11 rm = 1000;               // Resistance of moving coil
    =1000 Ohms
12
13 Is = It-Im;
14 Vm = Im*rm;
15
16 Rs = Vm/Is;
17 disp (Rs, 'The Shunt Resistance Rs needed to extend
    the range to 500 uA in Ohms')

```


Chapter 19

Chapter 09 Kirchhoffs Laws

Chapter 20

Chapter 09 Kirchhoffs Laws

Scilab code Exa 9.1 Example 68

```
Scilab code Exa 9.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 09
2 // Example No. 9_1
3 clc; clear;
4 // Apply Kirchhoff's current law to solve for the
   unknown current , I3 .
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I1 = 2.5;      // Branch 1 Current=2.5 Amps
10 I2 = 8;        // Branch 2 Current=8 Amps
11 I4 = 6;        // Branch 3 Current=6 Amps
12 I5 = 9;        // Branch 4 Current=9 Amps
13
14 // I1+I2+I3-I4-I5 = 0 Sum of all currents at node is
   ZERO
15 // I1+I2+I3 = I4+I5 Total Incomming Current = Total
   Outgoing Current
```

```
16
17 I3 = I4+I5-I1-I2;
18 disp (I3, 'The Branch 3 Current I3 in Amps')
```

Example 68

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 09
3 // Example No. 9_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Apply Kirchhoff's current law to solve for the
   unknown current, I3.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I1 = 2.5;      // Branch 1 Current=2.5 Amps
10 I2 = 8;        // Branch 2 Current=8 Amps
11 I4 = 6;        // Branch 3 Current=6 Amps
12 I5 = 9;        // Branch 4 Current=9 Amps
13
14 // I1+I2+I3-I4-I5 = 0 Sum of all currents at node is
   ZERO
15 // I1+I2+I3 = I4+I5 Total Incomming Current = Total
   Outgoing Current
16
17 I3 = I4+I5-I1-I2;
18 disp (I3, 'The Branch 3 Current I3 in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 9.2 Example 69

```
Scilab code Exa 9.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 09
3 // Example No. 9_2
```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 // Apply Kirchhoff's voltage law to solve for the
   voltages V(AG) & V(BG).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 18;           // Source Voltage 1=18 Volts
10 V2 = 18;          // Source Voltage 2=18 Volts
11 R1 = 120;         // Resistor 1=120 Ohms
12 R2 = 100;         // Resistor 2=100 Ohms
13 R3 = 180;         // Resistor 3=180 Ohms
14
15 Vt = V1+V2;
16 Rt = R1+R2+R3;
17
18 I = Vt/Rt;
19
20 VR1 = I*R1;
21 VR2 = I*R2;
22 VR3 = I*R3;
23
24 // V1+V2-VR1-VR2-VR3=0 Sum of all Voltages in loop
   is ZERO
25 // V1+V2 = VR1+VR2+VR3 Total Applied Voltage = Total
   Dropped Voltage in Resistors
26
27 Vt = VR1+VR2+VR3;
28
29 VAG = VR2+VR3-V2;
30 disp (VAG, 'The Voltage V(AG) in Volts ')
31
32 VBG = V1-VR1-VR2;
33 disp (VBG, 'The Voltage V(BG) in Volts ')

```

Example 69

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 09

```

```

3 // Example No. 9_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Apply Kirchhoff's voltage law to solve for the
   voltages V(AG) & V(BG).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 18;           // Source Voltage 1=18 Volts
10 V2 = 18;          // Source Voltage 2=18 Volts
11 R1 = 120;         // Resistor 1=120 Ohms
12 R2 = 100;         // Resistor 2=100 Ohms
13 R3 = 180;         // Resistor 3=180 Ohms
14
15 Vt = V1+V2;
16 Rt = R1+R2+R3;
17
18 I = Vt/Rt;
19
20 VR1 = I*R1;
21 VR2 = I*R2;
22 VR3 = I*R3;
23
24 // V1+V2-VR1-VR2-VR3=0 Sum of all Voltages in loop
   is ZERO
25 // V1+V2 = VR1+VR2+VR3 Total Applied Voltage = Total
   Dropped Voltage in Resistors
26
27 Vt = VR1+VR2+VR3;
28
29 VAG = VR2+VR3-V2;
30 disp (VAG, 'The Voltage V(AG) in Volts')
31
32 VBG = V1-VR1-VR2;
33 disp (VBG, 'The Voltage V(BG) in Volts')

```

Chapter 12

Chapter 11 Conductors and Insulators

Chapter 13

Chapter 11 Conductors and Insulators

Scilab code Exa 11.1 Example 70

```
Scilab code Exa 11.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the area in circular mils of a wire with
   a diameter of 0.005 in.?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Din = 0.005;           // Diameter in Inches=0.005 in .
10 Dmil = 5;              // Diameter in Mils=5 mil .
11
12 // 0.005 in. = 5 mil
13 // Therefore: Din == Dmil
14
15 A = Dmil*Dmil;
```

```
16 disp (A,'The Circular Area in cmils')
```

Example 70

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the area in circular mils of a wire with
   a diameter of 0.005 in.?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Din = 0.005;           // Diameter in Inches=0.005 in.
10 Dmil = 5;             // Diameter in Mils=5 mil.
11
12 // 0.005 in. = 5 mil
13 // Therefore: Din == Dmil
14
15 A = Dmil*Dmil;
16 disp (A,'The Circular Area in cmils')
```

Scilab code Exa 11.2 Example 71

```
Scilab code Exa 11.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 11
2 // Example No. 11_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // A stranded wire is made up of 16 individual
   strands of No. 27 gage wire. What is its
   equivalent gage size in solid wire?
5
6 // Given data
```

```

8
9 N = 16;           // No. of strands=16
10 A27 = 201.5      // Circular area of No. 27 Guage
    wire=201.5 cmils
11
12 A = N*A27;
13 disp (A,'The Total Area in cmils')
14
15 disp ('The Circular Area of 3224 cmils corresponds
        very closely to the cmil area of No. 15 gage wire
        . Therefore, 16 strands of No. 27 gage wire is
        roughly equivalent to No. 15 gage solid wire.')

```

Example 71

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A stranded wire is made up of 16 individual
    strands of No. 27 gage wire. What is its
    equivalent gage size in solid wire?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 N = 16;           // No. of strands=16
10 A27 = 201.5      // Circular area of No. 27 Guage
    wire=201.5 cmils
11
12 A = N*A27;
13 disp (A,'The Total Area in cmils')
14
15 disp ('The Circular Area of 3224 cmils corresponds
        very closely to the cmil area of No. 15 gage wire
        . Therefore, 16 strands of No. 27 gage wire is
        roughly equivalent to No. 15 gage solid wire.')

```

Scilab code Exa 11.3 Example 72

```
Scilab code Exa 11.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the resistance of 100 ft of No. 20
   gage copper wire?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 roh = 10.4;           // roh or specific resistance
   =10.4 (for Copper)
10 l = 100;              // Length=100 feet
11 A = 1022;             // Area of No. 20 Gage=1022 cmil
12
13 R = roh*(l/A);
14 disp (R,'The Resistance of 100 ft of No. 20 gage
   Copper Wire in Ohms')
15 disp ('i.e 1.02 Ohms')
```

Example 72

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the resistance of 100 ft of No. 20
   gage copper wire?
6
7 // Given data
8
```

```

9 roh = 10.4;           // roh or specific resistance
                      // =10.4 (for Copper)
10 l = 100;             // Length=100 feet
11 A = 1022;            // Area of No. 20 Gage=1022 cmil
12
13 R = roh*(l/A);
14 disp (R,'The Resistance of 100 ft of No. 20 gage
          Copper Wire in Ohms')
15 disp ('i.e 1.02 Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 11.4 Example 73

```

Scilab code Exa 11.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11.4
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the resistance of 100 ft of No. 23
   gage copper wire?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 roh = 10.4;           // roh or specific resistance
                      // =10.4 (for Copper)
10 l = 100;              // Length=100 feet
11 A = 509.5;            // Area of No. 23 Gage=509.5
                         cmil
12
13 R = roh*(l/A);
14 disp (R,'The Resistance of 100 ft of No. 20 gage
          Copper Wire in Ohms')

```

Example 73

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the resistance of 100 ft of No. 23
   gage copper wire?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 roh = 10.4;           // roh or specific resistance
   =10.4 (for Copper)
10 l = 100;             // Length=100 feet
11 A = 509.5;           // Area of No. 23 Gage=509.5
   cmil
12
13 R = roh*(l/A);
14 disp (R, 'The Resistance of 100 ft of No. 20 gage
   Copper Wire in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 11.5 Example 74

```

Scilab code Exa 11.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the resistance of a slab of germanium
   0.2 cm long with a crosssectional area of 1 sqcm
   ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 roh = 55;             // roh or specific resistance=55 (
   for Germanium)

```

```

10 l = 0.2*10^-2;      // Length=100 feet
11 A = 1*10^-2;        // Area=1 sqcm
12
13 R = roh*(l/A);
14 disp (R,'The Resistance of a Slab of Germanium in
          Ohms')

```

Example 74

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the resistance of a slab of germanium
     0.2 cm long with a crosssectional area of 1 sqcm
?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 roh = 55;           // roh or specific resistance=55 (
     for Germanium)
10 l = 0.2*10^-2;     // Length=100 feet
11 A = 1*10^-2;       // Area=1 sqcm
12
13 R = roh*(l/A);
14 disp (R,'The Resistance of a Slab of Germanium in
          Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 11.6 Example 75

```

Scilab code Exa 11.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11

```

```

3 // Example No. 11_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // A tungsten wire has a 14-Ohms R at 20 C .
   Calculate its resistance at 120 C .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Tmax = 120;           // Temp(max)=120 degree
   Centigrates
10 Tmin = 20;            // Temp(min)=20 degree
   Centigrates
11 Ro = 14;              // Wire Resistance=14 Ohms
12 alpha = 0.005;         // Aplha=0.005 (for Tungsten)
13
14 delta = Tmax-Tmin;
15
16 Rt = Ro+Ro*(alpha*delta);
17 disp (Rt, 'The Resistance at 120 C in Ohms')

```

Example 75

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 11
3 // Example No. 11_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // A tungsten wire has a 14-Ohms R at 20 C .
   Calculate its resistance at 120 C .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Tmax = 120;           // Temp(max)=120 degree
   Centigrates
10 Tmin = 20;            // Temp(min)=20 degree
   Centigrates
11 Ro = 14;              // Wire Resistance=14 Ohms
12 alpha = 0.005;         // Aplha=0.005 (for Tungsten)
13
14 delta = Tmax-Tmin;

```

```
15  
16 Rt = Ro+Ro*(alpha*delta);  
17 disp (Rt,'The Resistance at 120 C in Ohms')
```

Chapter 14

Chapter 12 Battries

Chapter 15

Chapter 12 Batteries

Scilab code Exa 12.1 Example 76

```
Scilab code Exa 12.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 12
3 // Example No. 12_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate ri if the output of a generator drops
   from 100 V with zero load current to 80 V when I1
   is 2 A.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vo0 = 100;           // Vo at zero load current=100 Volts
10 Vo1 = 80;            // Vo at 2 A load current=80 Volts
11 I1 = 2;              // Load current=2 Amps
12
13 Ri = (Vo0-Vo1)/I1;
14 disp (Ri, 'The Resistance ri in Ohms')
```

Example 76

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 12
3 // Example No. 12_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate ri if the output of a generator drops
   from 100 V with zero load current to 80 V when Il
   is 2 A.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vo0 = 100;           // Vo at zero load current=100 Volts
10 Vo1 = 80;            // Vo at 2 A load current=80 Volts
11 Il = 2;              // Load current=2 Amps
12
13 Ri = (Vo0-Vo1)/Il;
14 disp (Ri, 'The Resistance ri in Ohms')
```

Chapter 16

Chapter 13 Magnetism

Chapter 17

Chapter 13 Magnetism

Scilab code Exa 13.1 Example 77

```
Scilab code Exa 13.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 13
2 // Example No. 13_1
3 clc; clear;
4 // Make the following conversions: (a) 25,000 Mx to
5 // Wb; (b) 0.005 Wb to Mx.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 25000;           // A=25000 Maxwell
10 B = 0.005;          // B=0.005 Wabers
11 C = 1*10^8;         // Conversion Factor
12
13 Wb = A*(1/C);
14 disp (Wb, 'The 25000 Maxwell in Wabers is ')
15 disp ('i.e 250*10^-6 Wb or 250 uWb')
16
17 Mx = B*C;
```

```
18 disp (Mx, 'The 0.005 Wabers in Maxwell is ')
19 disp ('i.e 5.0*10^5 Mx')
```

Example 77

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 13
3 // Example No. 13_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Make the following conversions: (a) 25,000 Mx to
   Wb; (b) 0.005 Wb to Mx.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 25000;           // A=25000 Maxwell
10 B = 0.005;          // B=0.005 Wabers
11 C = 1*10^8;         // Conversion Factor
12
13 Wb = A*(1/C);
14 disp (Wb, 'The 25000 Maxwell in Wabers is ')
15 disp ('i.e 250*10^-6 Wb or 250 uWb')
16
17 Mx = B*C;
18 disp (Mx, 'The 0.005 Wabers in Maxwell is ')
19 disp ('i.e 5.0*10^5 Mx')
```

Scilab code Exa 13.2 Example 78

```
Scilab code Exa 13.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 13
3 // Example No. 13_2
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // With a flux of 10,000 Mx through a perpendicular
   area of 5 sqcm, what is the flux density in gauss
?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 5;           // Area=5 sqcm
10 flux = 10000; // Total Flux=10000 Mx
11
12 B = flux/A;
13 disp (B, 'The Flux Density in Guass (G) ')

```

Example 78

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 13
3 // Example No. 13_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // With a flux of 10,000 Mx through a perpendicular
   area of 5 sqcm, what is the flux density in gauss
?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 5;           // Area=5 sqcm
10 flux = 10000; // Total Flux=10000 Mx
11
12 B = flux/A;
13 disp (B, 'The Flux Density in Guass (G) ')

```

Scilab code Exa 13.3 Example 79

Scilab code Exa 13.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 13
3 // Example No. 13_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // With a flux of 400 uWb through an area of 0.0005
   sqm, what is the flux density B in tesla units?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 0.0005;           // Area=0.0005 sqm
10 flux = 400*10^-6;    // Total Flux=400 uWb
11
12 B = flux/A;
13 disp (B, 'The Flux Density in Tesla (T) ')

```

Example 79

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 13
3 // Example No. 13_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // With a flux of 400 uWb through an area of 0.0005
   sqm, what is the flux density B in tesla units?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 0.0005;           // Area=0.0005 sqm
10 flux = 400*10^-6;    // Total Flux=400 uWb
11
12 B = flux/A;
13 disp (B, 'The Flux Density in Tesla (T) ')

```

Scilab code Exa 13.4 Example 80

```

Scilab code Exa 13_4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 13
3 // Example No. 13_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Make the following conversions: (a) 0.003 T to G;
   (b) 15,000 G to T.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 0.003;           // A=0.003 Tesla
10 B = 15000;          // B=15000 Guass
11 C = 1*10^4;         // Conversion Factor
12
13 G = A*C;
14 disp (G, 'The 0.003 Tesla in Guass is ')
15
16 T = B*(1/C);
17 disp (T, 'The 15,000 Guass in Tesla is ')

```

Example 80

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 13
3 // Example No. 13_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Make the following conversions: (a) 0.003 T to G;
   (b) 15,000 G to T.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A = 0.003;           // A=0.003 Tesla
10 B = 15000;          // B=15000 Guass
11 C = 1*10^4;         // Conversion Factor
12
13 G = A*C;
14 disp (G, 'The 0.003 Tesla in Guass is ')
15
16 T = B*(1/C);

```

17 **disp** (T, 'The 15,000 Guass in Tesla is')

Chapter 18

Chapter 14 Electromagnetism

Chapter 19

Chapter 14 Electromagnetism

Scilab code Exa 14.1 Example 81

```
Scilab code Exa 14.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the ampere-turns of mmf for a coil with
   2000 turns and a 5-mA current .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 5*10^-3;           // Current=5 mAmps
10 N = 2000;              // No. of Turns=2000
11
12 mmf = I*N;
13 disp (mmf, 'The Amps-Turn (A.t) of Magneto-Motive
   Force (mmf) in A.t')
```

Example 81

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the ampere-turns of mmf for a coil with
   2000 turns and a 5-mA current.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 5*10^-3;           // Current=5 mAmps
10 N = 2000;             // No. of Turns=2000
11
12 mmf = I*N;
13 disp (mmf, 'The Amps-Turn (A.t) of Magneto-Motive
   Force (mmf) in A.t')

```

Scilab code Exa 14.2 Example 82

```

Scilab code Exa 14.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 14
2 // Example No. 14_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // A coil with 4 A is to provide a magnetizing force
   of 600 A.t. How many turns are necessary?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 I = 4;                 // Current=4 Amps
10 mmf = 600;             // Magnetizing Force=600 A.t
11
12 N = mmf/I;
13 disp (N, 'The Turns necessary are ')

```

Example 82

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A coil with 4 A is to provide a magnetizing force
   of 600 A.t. How many turns are necessary?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 4;           // Current=4 Amps
10 mmf = 600;      // Magnetizing Force=600 A.t
11
12 N = mmf/I;
13 disp (N, 'The Turns necessary are')
```

Scilab code Exa 14.3 Example 83

```
Scilab code Exa 14.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 14
2 // Example No. 14_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // A coil with 400 turns must provide 800 A.t of
   magnetizing force. How much current is necessary?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 mmf = 800;      // Magnetizing Force=800 A.t
10 N = 400;         // No. of Turns=400
11
12 I = mmf/N;
13 disp (I, 'The Current necessary in Amps')
```

Example 83

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // A coil with 400 turns must provide 800 A.t of
   magnetizing force. How much current is necessary?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 mmf = 800;      // Magnetizing Force=800 A.t
10 N = 400;        // No. of Turns=400
11
12 I = mmf/N;
13 disp (I, 'The Current necessary in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 14.4 Example 84

```
Scilab code Exa 14.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 14
2 // Example No. 14_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // The wire in a solenoid of 250 turns has a
   resistance of 3 Ohms. (a)How much is the current
   when the coil is connected to a 6-V battery? (b)
   Calculate the ampereturns of mmf.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 6;           // Voltage=6 Volts
10 R = 3;          // Resistance=3 Ohms
```

```

11 N = 250;           // No. of Turns=250
12
13 I = V/R;
14 disp (I, 'The Current necessary when a wire is
    connected to 6-V Battery in Amps')
15
16 mmf = I*N;
17 disp (mmf, 'The Amps-Turn (A.t) of Magneto-Motive
    Force (mmf) in A.t')

```

Example 84

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // The wire in a solenoid of 250 turns has a
    resistance of 3 Ohms. (a)How much is the current
    when the coil is connected to a 6-V battery? (b)
    Calculate the ampereturns of mmf.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 6;           // Voltage=6 Volts
10 R = 3;          // Resistance=3 Ohms
11 N = 250;         // No. of Turns=250
12
13 I = V/R;
14 disp (I, 'The Current necessary when a wire is
    connected to 6-V Battery in Amps')
15
16 mmf = I*N;
17 disp (mmf, 'The Amps-Turn (A.t) of Magneto-Motive
    Force (mmf) in A.t')

```

Scilab code Exa 14.5 Example 85

```
Scilab code Exa 14.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // A magnetic material has a ur of 500. Calculate
   the absolute u as B/H (a) in CGS units and (b) in
   SI units .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 ur = 500;           // ur=500
10 uoa = 1;            // uo for CGS Units=1
11 uob = 1.26*10^-6; // uo for SI Units=1.26 u
12
13 ua = ur*uoa;
14 disp (ua, 'The Absolute u as B/H in CGS in (G/Oe)')
15
16 ub = ur*uob;
17 disp (ub, 'The Absolute u as B/H in SI in (T/(A. t /m))')
18 disp (' i.e 630*10^-6 T/(A. t /m)')
```

Example 85

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // A magnetic material has a ur of 500. Calculate
   the absolute u as B/H (a) in CGS units and (b) in
```

```

SI units.

6
7 // Given data
8
9 ur = 500;           // ur=500
10 uoa = 1;            // uo for CGS Units=1
11 uob = 1.26*10^-6; // uo for SI Units=1.26 u
12
13 ua = ur*uoa;
14 disp (ua,'The Absolute u as B/H in CGS in (G/Oe)')
15
16 ub = ur*uob;
17 disp (ub,'The Absolute u as B/H in SI in (T/(A.t/m))
')
18 disp ('i.e 630*10^-6 T/(A.t/m)')

```

Scilab code Exa 14.6 Example 86

```

Scilab code Exa 14.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // u = 630*10^-6 in SI units , calculate the flux
   density B that will be produced by the field
   intensity H equal to 1000 A.t/m.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 u = 630*10^-6;           // u=630 micro T/(A.t/m)
10 H = 1000;                // H=1000 A.t/m
11
12 B = u*H;
13 disp (B,'The Flux density in Tesla')

```

Example 86

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 14
3 // Example No. 14_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // u = 630*10^-6 in SI units , calculate the flux
   density B that will be produced by the field
   intensity H equal to 1000 A.t/m.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 u = 630*10^-6;           // u=630 micro T/(A.t/m)
10 H = 1000;                // H=1000 A.t/m
11
12 B = u*H;
13 disp (B, 'The Flux density in Tesla')
```

Chapter 20

Chapter 15 Alternating Voltage and Current

Chapter 21

Chapter 15 Alternating Voltage and Current

Scilab code Exa 15.1 Example 87

```
Scilab code Exa 15.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A sine wave of voltage varies from zero to a
   maximum of 100 V. How much is the voltage at the
   instant of 30    of the cycle? 45  ? 90  ? 270  ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vm = 100;           // Vm=100 Volts
10 t1 = 30;            // Theta 1=30 .
11 t2 = 45;            // Theta 2=45 .
12 t3 = 90;            // Theta 3=90 .
13 t4 = 270;           // Theta 4=270 .
```

```

15 v1 = Vm*sind(t1);
16 disp (v1,'The Voltage at 30 in Volts')
17
18 v2 = Vm*sind(t2);
19 disp (v2,'The Voltage at 45 in Volts')
20
21 v3 = Vm*sind(t3);
22 disp (v3,'The Voltage at 90 in Volts')
23
24 v4 = Vm*sind(t4);
25 disp (v4,'The Voltage at 270 in Volts')

```

Example 87

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A sine wave of voltage varies from zero to a
   maximum of 100 V. How much is the voltage at the
   instant of 30 of the cycle? 45 ? 90 ? 270 ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vm = 100;           // Vm=100 Volts
10 t1 = 30;            // Theta 1=30 .
11 t2 = 45;            // Theta 2=45 .
12 t3 = 90;            // Theta 3=90 .
13 t4 = 270;           // Theta 4=270 .
14
15 v1 = Vm*sind(t1);
16 disp (v1,'The Voltage at 30 in Volts')
17
18 v2 = Vm*sind(t2);
19 disp (v2,'The Voltage at 45 in Volts')
20
21 v3 = Vm*sind(t3);
22 disp (v3,'The Voltage at 90 in Volts')

```

```
23
24 v4 = Vm*sind(t4);
25 disp (v4, 'The Voltage at 270 in Volts')
```

Scilab code Exa 15.2 Example 88

```
Scilab code Exa 15.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 15
2 // Example No. 15_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // An alternating current varies through one
   complete cycle in 1 1000 s. Calculate the
   period and frequency.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 tc = 1/1000;           // One Complete Cycle=1 1000
                        sec.
10
11 T = tc;
12 disp (T, 'The Time period in Seconds')
13 disp ('i.e 1/1000 sec')
14
15 f = 1/tc;
16 disp (f, 'The Frequency in Hertz')
17 disp ('OR 1 kHz')
```

Example 88

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_2
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // An alternating current varies through one
   complete cycle in 1      1000 s. Calculate the
   period and frequency .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 tc = 1/1000;           // One Complete Cycle=1      1000
   sec .
10
11 T = tc;
12 disp (T, 'The Time period in Seconds ')
13 disp ('i.e 1/1000 sec')
14
15 f = 1/tc;
16 disp (f, 'The Frequency in Hertz ')
17 disp ('OR 1 kHz')

```

Scilab code Exa 15.3 Example 89

```

Scilab code Exa 15.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the period for the two frequencies of 1
   MHz and 2 MHz. Calculate the period for the two
   frequencies of 1 MHz and 2 MHz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1*10^6;           // Freq=1 MHz
10 f2 = 2*10^6;          // Freq=2 MHz
11

```

```

12 t1 = 1/f1;
13 disp (t1,'The Time period in Seconds of 1 MHz freq.')
14 )
15
16 t2 = 1/f2;
17 disp (t2,'The Time period in Seconds of 2 MHz freq.')
18 )
18 disp ('i.e.  $0.5 \times 10^{-6}$  sec = 0.5 usec')

```

Example 89

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the period for the two frequencies of 1
   MHz and 2 MHz. Calculate the period for the two
   frequencies of 1 MHz and 2 MHz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1*10^6;           // Freq=1 MHz
10 f2 = 2*10^6;          // Freq=2 MHz
11
12 t1 = 1/f1;
13 disp (t1,'The Time period in Seconds of 1 MHz freq.')
14 )
14 disp ('i.e.  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  sec = 1 usec')
15
16 t2 = 1/f2;
17 disp (t2,'The Time period in Seconds of 2 MHz freq.')
18 )
18 disp ('i.e.  $0.5 \times 10^{-6}$  sec = 0.5 usec')

```

Scilab code Exa 15.4 Scilab code Exa 15.4 Example 90 Example 90

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate lamda for a radio wave witf f of 30 GHz
.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 3*10^10;           // Speed of light=3*10^10 cm/s
10 f = 30*10^9;          // Freq=30 GHz
11
12 l = c/f;
13 disp (l, 'The Lamda or Wavelenght in cm')
```



```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate lamda for a radio wave witf f of 30 GHz
.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 3*10^10;           // Speed of light=3*10^10 cm/s
10 f = 30*10^9;          // Freq=30 GHz
11
12 l = c/f;
13 disp (l, 'The Lamda or Wavelenght in cm')
```

Scilab code Exa 15.5 Example 91

```
Scilab code Exa 15.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 15
2 // Example No. 15_5
3 clc; clear;
4 // The length of a TV antenna is lamda/2 for radio
5 // waves with f of 60 MHz. What is the antenna
6 // length in centimeters and feet?
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 3*10^10;           // Speed of light=3*10^10 cm/s
10 f = 60*10^6;          // Freq=60 MHz
11 in = 2.54;            // 2.54 cm = 1 in
12 ft = 12;              // 12 in = 1 ft
13
14 l1 = c/f;
15 l = l1/2;
16 disp (l, 'The Height in cm')
17
18 li = l/in
19 lf = li/ft;
20 disp (lf, 'The Height in feet')
```

Example 91

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_5
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // The length of a TV antenna is lamda/2 for radio
   waves with f of 60 MHz. What is the antenna
   length in centimeters and feet?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 3*10^10;           // Speed of light=3*10^10 cm/s
10 f = 60*10^6;          // Freq=60 MHz
11 in = 2.54;            // 2.54 cm = 1 in
12 ft = 12;              // 12 in = 1 ft
13
14 l1 = c/f;
15 l = l1/2;
16 disp (l, 'The Height in cm')
17
18 li = l/in
19 lf = li/ft;
20 disp (lf, 'The Height in feet')

```

Scilab code Exa 15.6 Example 92

```

Scilab code Exa 15.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the 6-m band used in amateur radio , what is
   the corresponding frequency?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 v = 3*10^10;           // Speed of light=3*10^10 cm/s
10 l = 6*10^2;            // lamda=6 meter

```

```
11
12 f = v/l
13 disp (f, 'The Frequency in Hertz')
14 disp ('i.e 50*10^6 Hz OR 50 MHz')
```

Example 92

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the 6-m band used in amateur radio , what is
   the corresponding frequency?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 v = 3*10^10;           // Speed of light=3*10^10 cm/s
10 l = 6*10^-2;          // lamda=6 meter
11
12 f = v/l
13 disp (f, 'The Frequency in Hertz')
14 disp ('i.e 50*10^6 Hz OR 50 MHz')
```

Scilab code Exa 15.7 Example 93

```
Scilab code Exa 15.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the wavelength of the sound waves
   produced by a loudspeaker at a frequency of 100
   Hz?
6
```

```
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 1130;      // Speed of light=1130 ft/s
10 f = 100;       // Freq=100 Hz
11
12 l = c/f;
13 disp (l, 'The Lamda or Wavelenght in ft')
```

Example 93

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the wavelength of the sound waves
   produced by a loudspeaker at a frequency of 100
   Hz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 1130;      // Speed of light=1130 ft/s
10 f = 100;       // Freq=100 Hz
11
12 l = c/f;
13 disp (l, 'The Lamda or Wavelenght in ft')
```

Scilab code Exa 15.8 Example 94

```
Scilab code Exa 15.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_8
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // For ultrasonic waves at a frequency of 34.44 kHz,
   calculate the wavelength in feet and in
   centimeters.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 1130;      // Speed of light=1130 ft/s
10 f = 34.44*10^3;    // Freq=100 Hz
11 in = 2.54;       // 2.54 cm = 1 in
12 ft = 12;         // 12 in = 1 ft
13
14 l = c/f;
15 disp (l, 'The Lamda or Wavelenght in ft ')
16
17 a = l*ft;
18
19 l1 = a*in;
20 disp (l1, 'The Lamda or Wavelenght in cm ')
21 disp ('appox 1 cm')

```

Example 94

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 15
3 // Example No. 15_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // For ultrasonic waves at a frequency of 34.44 kHz,
   calculate the wavelength in feet and in
   centimeters.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 1130;      // Speed of light=1130 ft/s
10 f = 34.44*10^3;    // Freq=100 Hz
11 in = 2.54;       // 2.54 cm = 1 in
12 ft = 12;         // 12 in = 1 ft
13
14 l = c/f;

```

```
15 disp (1, 'The Lamda or Wavelenght in ft ')
16
17 a = l*ft;
18
19 l1 = a*in;
20 disp (l1, 'The Lamda or Wavelenght in cm')
21 disp ('appox 1 cm')
```

Chapter 22

Chapter 16 Capacitance

Chapter 23

Chapter 16 Capacitance

Scilab code Exa 16.1 Example 95

```
Scilab code Exa 16.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much charge is stored in a 2 uF capacitor
   connected across a 50-V supply?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 50;           // Voltage=50 Volts
10 C = 2*10^-6;     // Capacitor=2 uFarad
11
12 Q = C*V;
13 disp (Q, 'The Charge Stored in Columb')
14 disp ('i.e 100*10^-6 Columbs')
```

Example 95

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much charge is stored in a 2 uF capacitor
   connected across a 50-V supply?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 50;           // Voltage=50 Volts
10 C = 2*10^-6;     // Capacitor=2 uFarad
11
12 Q = C*V;
13 disp (Q, 'The Charge Stored in Columb')
14 disp ('i.e 100*10^-6 Columbs')

```

Scilab code Exa 16.2 Example 96

```

Scilab code Exa 16.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much charge is stored in a 40 uF capacitor
   connected across a 50-V supply?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 50;           // Voltage=50 Volts
10 C = 40*10^-6;    // Capacitor=2 uFarad
11
12 Q = C*V;
13 disp (Q, 'The Charge Stored in Columb')
14 disp ('i.e 2000*10^-6 Columbs')

```

Example 96

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much charge is stored in a 40 uF capacitor
   connected across a 50-V supply?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 50;           // Voltage=50 Volts
10 C = 40*10^-6;    // Capacitor=2 uFarad
11
12 Q = C*V;
13 disp (Q, 'The Charge Stored in Columb')
14 disp ('i.e 2000*10^-6 Columbs')
```

Scilab code Exa 16.3 Example 97

```
Scilab code Exa 16.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 16
2 // Example No. 16_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // A constant current of 2 uA charges a capacitor
   for 20 s. How much charge is stored? Remember I=Q
   /t or Q=I*t.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 I = 2*10^-6;      // Current=2 uAmps
10 t = 20;           // Time=20 Sec
```

```
11
12 Q = I*t
13 disp (Q, 'The Charge Stored in Columb')
14 disp ('i.e 40*10^-6 Columbs OR 40 uColumb')
```

Example 97

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // A constant current of 2 uA charges a capacitor
   for 20 s. How much charge is stored? Remember I=Q
   /t or Q=I*t.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 2*10^-6;           // Current=2 uAmps
10 t = 20;                // Time=20 Sec
11
12 Q = I*t
13 disp (Q, 'The Charge Stored in Columb')
14 disp ('i.e 40*10^-6 Columbs OR 40 uColumb')
```

Scilab code Exa 16.4 Example 98

```
Scilab code Exa 16.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // The voltage across the charged capacitor is 20 V.
   Calculate C.
6
```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 V = 20;           // Voltage=20 Volts
10 Q = 40*10^-6;    // Charge=40 uColumb
11
12 C = Q/V
13 disp (C, 'The Capacitance in Farad')
14 disp ('i.e 2 uF')

```

Example 98

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // The voltage across the charged capacitor is 20 V.
     Calculate C.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 20;           // Voltage=20 Volts
10 Q = 40*10^-6;    // Charge=40 uColumb
11
12 C = Q/V
13 disp (C, 'The Capacitance in Farad')
14 disp ('i.e 2 uF')

```

Scilab code Exa 16.5 Example 99

```

Scilab code Exa 16.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_5
4 clc; clear;

```

```

5 // A constant current of 5 mA charges a 10 uF
   capacitor for 1 s. How much is the voltage across
   the capacitor?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 5*10^-3;           // Current=5 mAmps
10 t = 1;                // Time=1 Sec
11 C = 10*10^-6;         // Cap=10 uFarad
12
13 Q = I*t;
14
15 V = Q/C;
16 disp (V, 'The Voltage across Capacitor in Volts')

```

Example 99

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // A constant current of 5 mA charges a 10 uF
   capacitor for 1 s. How much is the voltage across
   the capacitor?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 I = 5*10^-3;           // Current=5 mAmps
10 t = 1;                // Time=1 Sec
11 C = 10*10^-6;         // Cap=10 uFarad
12
13 Q = I*t;
14
15 V = Q/C;
16 disp (V, 'The Voltage across Capacitor in Volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 16.6 Example 100

```
Scilab code Exa 16.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate C for two plates, each with an area 2
   sqm, separated by 1 cm with a dielectric of air.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 8.85*10^-12;      // Constant=8.85 p
10 A = 2;                // Area=2 sqm
11 d = 1*10^-2;          // Distance=1 cm
12 K = 1                 // Permeability=1
13
14 C = K*c*(A/d);
15 disp (C, 'The Capacitance in Farad')
16 disp ('i.e 1700*10^-12 F OR 1770 pF')
```

Example 100

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate C for two plates, each with an area 2
   sqm, separated by 1 cm with a dielectric of air.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 c = 8.85*10^-12;      // Constant=8.85 p
```

```

10 A = 2;                      // Area=2 sqm
11 d = 1*10^-2;                // Distance=1 cm
12 K = 1                        // Permeability=1
13
14 C = K*c*(A/d);
15 disp (C, 'The Capacitance in Farad')
16 disp ('i.e 1700*10^-12 F OR 1770 pF')

```

Scilab code Exa 16.7 Example 101

```

Scilab code Exa 16.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Determine the value of cpacitance for the film
   capacitors in Fig. 16-12a and b
6
7 disp ('In Fig. 16 12a , the first two numbers are
      5 and 6, respectively , for 56 as the first two
      digits in the numerical value of the capacitance .
      The third number , 3, indicates a multiplier of
      1000, or  $56 \times 1000 = 56,000$  pF. The letter J
      indicates a capacitor tolerance of  $\pm 5\%$ . ')
8 disp ('In Fig. 16 12b , the first two numbers are
      4 and 7, respectively , for 47 as the first two
      digits in the numerical value of the capacitance .
      The third number , 9, indicates a fractional
      multiplier of 0.1, or  $47 \times 0.1 = 4.7$  pF. The letter
      C indicates a capacitor tolerance of  $\pm 0.25$  pF. ')

```

Example 101

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Determine the value of capacitance for the film
   capacitors in Fig. 16-12a and b
6
7 disp ('In Fig. 16 12a , the first two numbers are
      5 and 6, respectively , for 56 as the first two
      digits in the numerical value of the capacitance .
      The third number , 3, indicates a multiplier of
      1000, or  $56 \times 1000 = 56,000$  pF. The letter J
      indicates a capacitor tolerance of  $\pm 5\%$ . ')
8 disp ('In Fig. 16 12b , the first two numbers are
      4 and 7, respectively , for 47 as the first two
      digits in the numerical value of the capacitance .
      The third number , 9, indicates a fractional
      multiplier of 0.1, or  $47 \times 0.1 = 4.7$  pF. The letter
      C indicates a capacitor tolerance of  $\pm 0.25$  pF. '
)

```

Scilab code Exa 16.8 Example 102

```

Scilab code Exa 16.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // In Fig. 16 14 , determine (a) the capacitance
   value and tolerance ; (b) the temperature-range
   identification information .
6
7 disp ('(a) Since the capacitance is expressed as a
      decimal fraction , its value is in microfarads . In

```

this case, $C = 0.047 \text{ uF}$. The letter Z, to the right of 0.047, indicates a capacitor tolerance of +80%, -20%. Notice that the actual capacitance value can be as much as 80% above its coded value but only 20% below its coded value.')

8

9 **disp** ('(b) The alphanumeric code, Z5V, printed below the capacitance value, provides additional capacitor information. The letter Z and number 5 indicate the low and high temperatures of +10 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ and +85 $^{\circ}\text{C}$, respectively. The letter V indicates that the maximum capacitance change over the specified temperature range (10 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 85 $^{\circ}\text{C}$) is +22%, +82%. For temperature changes less than the range indicated, the percent change in capacitance will be less than that indicated.')

Example 102

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // In Fig. 16 14 , determine (a) the capacitance
   value and tolerance; (b) the temperature-range
   identification information.
6
7 disp ('(a) Since the capacitance is expressed as a
   decimal fraction, its value is in microfarads. In
   this case,  $C = 0.047 \text{ uF}$ . The letter Z, to the
   right of 0.047, indicates a capacitor tolerance
   of +80%, -20%. Notice that the actual capacitance
   value can be as much as 80% above its coded
   value but only 20% below its coded value. ')
8
9 disp ('(b) The alphanumeric code, Z5V, printed below
   the capacitance value, provides additional
   capacitor information. The letter Z and number 5
```

indicate the low and high temperatures of +10 C and +85 C , respectively. The letter V indicates that the maximum capacitance change over the specified temperature range (10 C to 85 C) is +22%, +82%. For temperature changes less than the range indicated , the percent change in capacitance will be less than that indicated .')

Scilab code Exa 16.9 Scilab code Exa 16.9 Example 103 Example 103

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Determine the capacitance and tolerance for the
   capacitor in Fig. 16 15 .
6
7 disp ('The dots in the top row are read from left to
      right in the direction of the arrow. In the
      bottom row, they are read in the reverse order
      from right to left. The first dot at the left in
      the top row is black, indicating a mica capacitor
      . The next two color dots are blue and red , for
      62 as the first two digits in the numerical value
      of the capacitance. The next dot, at the far
      right in the bottom row, is red , indicating a
      multiplier of 100. Therefore , C = 62*100 = 6200
      pF. The next dot is gold , indicating a capacitor
      tolerance of +-5% .')
```

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_9
```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 // Determine the capacitance and tolerance for the
   capacitor in Fig. 16 15 .
6
7 disp ('The dots in the top row are read from left to
       right in the direction of the arrow. In the
       bottom row, they are read in the reverse order
       from right to left. The first dot at the left in
       the top row is black, indicating a mica capacitor
       . The next two color dots are blue and red, for
       62 as the first two digits in the numerical value
       of the capacitance. The next dot, at the far
       right in the bottom row, is red, indicating a
       multiplier of 100. Therefore, C = 62*100 = 6200
       pF. The next dot is gold, indicating a capacitor
       tolerance of +5%.' )

```

Scilab code Exa 16.10 Example 104

```

Scilab code Exa 16.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the tantalum capacitor shown in Fig. 16 21 ,
   determine the capacitance C in both pF and uF
   units. Also, determine the voltage rating and
   tolerance .
6
7 disp ('Moving from top to bottom, the first two
       color bands are yellow and violet, which
       represent the digits 4 and 7, respectively. The
       third color band is blue, indicating a multiplier

```

of 1,000,000. Therefore the capacitance C is $47 \times 1,000,000 = 47,000,000$ pF, or 47 uF. The blue color at the left indicates a voltage rating of 35 V. And, finally, the silver dot at the very top indicates a tolerance of $\pm 10\%$.')

Example 104

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the tantalum capacitor shown in Fig. 16_21 ,
   determine the capacitance C in both pF and uF
   units. Also, determine the voltage rating and
   tolerance .
6
7 disp ('Moving from top to bottom, the first two
color bands are yellow and violet, which
represent the digits 4 and 7, respectively. The
third color band is blue, indicating a multiplier
of 1,000,000. Therefore the capacitance C is
 $47 \times 1,000,000 = 47,000,000$  pF, or 47 uF. The blue
color at the left indicates a voltage rating of
35 V. And, finally, the silver dot at the very
top indicates a tolerance of  $\pm 10\%$ .')
```

Scilab code Exa 16.11 Example 105

```
Scilab code Exa 16.11 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_11
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // The high-voltage circuit for a color picture tube
   can have 30 kV across 500 pF of C . Calculate
   the stored energy.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 30*10^3;           // Voltage=30 kVolts
10 C = 500*10^-12;       // Cap=500 pFarad
11
12 E = 0.5*C*V*V
13 disp (E, 'The Energy Stored in Joules')

```

Example 105

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // The high-voltage circuit for a color picture tube
   can have 30 kV across 500 pF of C . Calculate
   the stored energy.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 30*10^3;           // Voltage=30 kVolts
10 C = 500*10^-12;       // Cap=500 pFarad
11
12 E = 0.5*C*V*V
13 disp (E, 'The Energy Stored in Joules')

```

Scilab code Exa 16.12 Example 106

Scilab code Exa 16.12 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_12
4 clc; clear;
5 //Suppose a film capacitor , coded 393J, is being
   measured using the meter shown in Fig. 16 25 .
   If the meter reads 37.6 on the 200-nF range , (a)
   What is the capacitance value in picofarad units?
   (b) Is the measured capacitance value within its
       specified tolerance?
6
7 disp ('The capacitor code , 393J, corresponds to a
   capacitance value of 39,000 pF +-5% .')
8 disp ('(a) A reading of 37.6 on the 200-nF range
   corresponds to a capacitance of 37.6 nF. To
   convert 37.6 nF to picofarad units , move the
   decimal point three places to the right. This
   gives an answer of 37,600 pF .')
9 disp ('(b) The acceptable capacitance range is
   calculated as follows: 39,000 pF * 0.05 = +-1950
   pF. Therefore , the measured value of capacitance
   can range anywhere from 37,050 pF to 40,950 pF
   and still be considered within tolerance .')
10
11 disp('Note that in nanofarad units , this corresponds
   to a range of 37.05 to 40.95 nF. Since the
   measured value of 37.6 nF falls within this range
   , the measured capacitance value is within
   tolerance .')

```

Example 106

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 16
3 // Example No. 16_12
4 clc; clear;
5 //Suppose a film capacitor , coded 393J, is being
   measured using the meter shown in Fig. 16 25 .
   If the meter reads 37.6 on the 200-nF range , (a)

```

What is the capacitance value in picofarad units?

(b) Is the measured capacitance value within its specified tolerance?

6

7 **disp** ('The capacitor code, 393J, corresponds to a capacitance value of 39,000 pF $\pm 5\%$.')

8 **disp** ('(a) A reading of 37.6 on the 200-nF range corresponds to a capacitance of 37.6 nF. To convert 37.6 nF to picofarad units, move the decimal point three places to the right. This gives an answer of 37,600 pF.')

9 **disp** ('(b) The acceptable capacitance range is calculated as follows: $39,000 \text{ pF} * 0.05 = \pm 1950 \text{ pF}$. Therefore, the measured value of capacitance can range anywhere from 37,050 pF to 40,950 pF and still be considered within tolerance.')

10

11 **disp** ('Note that in nanofarad units, this corresponds to a range of 37.05 to 40.95 nF. Since the measured value of 37.6 nF falls within this range, the measured capacitance value is within tolerance.')

Chapter 24

**Chapter 17 Capacitive
Reactance**

Chapter 25

Chapter 17 Capacitive Reactance

Scilab code Exa 17.1 Example 107

```
Scilab code Exa 17.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is Xc for (a) 0.1 uF of C at 1400 Hz? (b)
   // ) 1 uF of C at the same frequency?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 1400;           // Frequency=1400 Hz
10 C1 = 0.1*10^-6;    // Cap1=0.1 uF
11 C2 = 1*10^-6;      // Cap2=1 uF
12
13 Xc1 = 1/(2*pi*f*C1);
14 disp (Xc1, 'The Capacitive Reactance in Ohms')
15 disp ('appox 1140 Ohms')
```

```
16
17 Xc2 = 1/(2*pi*f*C2);
18 disp (Xc2, 'The Capacitive Reactance in Ohms')
19 disp ('appox 114 Ohms')
```

Example 107

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is Xc for (a) 0.1 uF of C at 1400 Hz? (b)
   // ) 1 uF of C at the same frequency?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 1400;           // Frequency=1400 Hz
10 C1 = 0.1*10^-6;    // Cap1=0.1 uF
11 C2 = 1*10^-6;      // Cap2=1 uF
12
13 Xc1 = 1/(2*pi*f*C1);
14 disp (Xc1, 'The Capacitive Reactance in Ohms')
15 disp ('appox 1140 Ohms')
16
17 Xc2 = 1/(2*pi*f*C2);
18 disp (Xc2, 'The Capacitive Reactance in Ohms')
19 disp ('appox 114 Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 17.2 Example 108

```
Scilab code Exa 17.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_2
```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 //How much is the Xc of a 47-pF value of C at (a) 1
   MHz? (b) 10 MHz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1*10^6;    // Frequency1=1 MHz
10 f2 = 10*10^6;   // Frequency2=10 MHz
11 C = 47*10^-12; // Cap=47 pF
12
13 // For 1 MHz
14
15 Xc1 = 1/(2*pi*f1*C);
16 disp (Xc1, 'The Capacitive Reactance in Ohms')
17 disp ('appox 3388 Ohms')
18
19 // For 10 MHz
20
21 Xc2 = 1/(2*pi*f2*C);
22 disp (Xc2, 'The Capacitive Reactance in Ohms')

```

Example 108

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17-2
4 clc; clear;
5 //How much is the Xc of a 47-pF value of C at (a) 1
   MHz? (b) 10 MHz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1*10^6;    // Frequency1=1 MHz
10 f2 = 10*10^6;   // Frequency2=10 MHz
11 C = 47*10^-12; // Cap=47 pF
12
13 // For 1 MHz
14

```

```

15 Xc1 = 1/(2*pi*f1*C);
16 disp (Xc1, 'The Capacitive Reactance in Ohms')
17 disp ('appox 3388 Ohms')
18
19 // For 10 MHz
20
21 Xc2 = 1/(2*pi*f2*C);
22 disp (Xc2, 'The Capacitive Reactance in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 17.3 Example 109

```

Scilab code Exa 17.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // What C is needed for Xc of 100 Ohms at 3.4 MHz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 3.4*10^6; // Frequency=3.4 MHz
10 Xc = 100; // Capacitive Reactance=100 Ohms
11
12 C = 1/(2*pi*f*Xc);
13 disp (C, 'The Capacitance in Farads')
14 disp ('appox 468 pF')

```

Example 109

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // What C is needed for Xc of 100 Ohms at 3.4 MHz?

```

```
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 3.4*10^6; // Frequency=3.4 MHz
10 Xc = 100; // Capacitive Reactance=100 Ohms
11
12 C = 1/(2*pi*f*Xc);
13 disp (C, 'The Capacitance in Farads')
14 disp ('appox 468 pF')
```

Scilab code Exa 17.4 Example 110

```
Scilab code Exa 17.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 17
2 // Example No. 17_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // At what frequency will a 10 uF capacitor have Xc
   equal to 100 Ohms?
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xc = 100; // Capacitive Reactance=100 Ohms
10 C = 10*10^-6; // Cap=10 uF
11
12 f = 1/(2*pi*C*Xc);
13 disp (f, 'The Frequency in Hertz')
14 disp ('appox 159 Hz')
```

Example 110

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_4
```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 // At what frequency will a 10 uF capacitor have Xc
   equal to 100 Ohms?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xc = 100; // Capacitive Reactance=100 Ohms
10 C = 10*10^-6; // Cap=10 uF
11
12 f = 1/(2*pi*C*Xc);
13 disp (f, 'The Frequency in Hertz')
14 disp ('appox 159 Hz')

```

Scilab code Exa 17.5 Example 111

```

Scilab code Exa 17.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the instantaneous value of charging
   current ic produced by a 6 uF C when its
   potential difference is increased by 50 V in 1 s.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 6*10^-6; // Cap=6 uF
10 dv = 50; // differential voltage increased by
   50 Volts
11 dt = 1; // differental time is 1 sec
12
13 ic = C*(dv/dt);
14 disp (ic, 'The Instantaneous Value of Charging
   Current ic produced in Amps')

```

```
15 disp ('i.e 300 uAmps')
```

Example 111

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the instantaneous value of charging
   current ic produced by a 6 uF C when its
   potential difference is increased by 50 V in 1 s.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 6*10^-6;           // Cap=6 uF
10 dv = 50;               // differential voltage increased by
    50 Volts
11 dt = 1;                // differental time is 1 sec
12
13 ic = C*(dv/dt);
14 disp (ic,'The Instantaneous Value of Charging
   Current ic produced in Amps')
15 disp ('i.e 300 uAmps')
```

Scilab code Exa 17.6 Example 112

```
Scilab code Exa 17.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the instantaneous value of charging
   current ic produced by a 6 uF C when its
   potential difference is decreased by 50 V in 1 s.
```

```

6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 6*10^-6;      // Cap=6 uF
10 dv = -50;         // differential voltage decreased
11 by 50 Volts
12 dt = 1;           // differental time is 1 sec
13
14 ic = C*(dv/dt);
15 disp (ic,'The Instantaneous Value of Discharging
16 Current ic produced in Amps')
17 disp ('i.e -300 uAmps')

```

Example 112

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the instantaneous value of charging
// current ic produced by a 6 uF C when its
// potential difference is decreased by 50 V in 1 s.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 6*10^-6;      // Cap=6 uF
10 dv = -50;         // differential voltage decreased
11 by 50 Volts
12 dt = 1;           // differental time is 1 sec
13
14 ic = C*(dv/dt);
15 disp (ic,'The Instantaneous Value of Discharging
16 Current ic produced in Amps')
17 disp ('i.e -300 uAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 17.7 Example 113

```
Scilab code Exa 17.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 17
2 // Example No. 17_7
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate ic produced by a 250-pF capacitor for a
5 // change of 50 V in 1 us.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 250*10^-12;           // Cap=250 pF
10 dv = 50;                 // differential voltage increased
11 // by 50 Volts
12 dt = 1*10^-6;            // differental time is 1 usec
13
14 ic = C*(dv/dt);
15 disp (ic, 'The Instantaneous Value of ic produced in
16 Amps')
17 disp ('12500 uAmps or 12.5 mAmps')
```

Example 113

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 17
3 // Example No. 17_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate ic produced by a 250-pF capacitor for a
6 // change of 50 V in 1 us.
7
8 // Given data
```

```
9 C = 250*10^-12;      // Cap=250 pF
10 dv = 50;             // differential voltage increased
11 dt = 1*10^-6;        // differential time is 1 usec
12
13 ic = C*(dv/dt);
14 disp (ic,'The Instantaneous Value of ic produced in
Amps')
15 disp ('12500 uAmps or 12.5 mAmps')
```

Chapter 26

Chapter 18 Capacitive Circuits

Chapter 27

Chapter 18 Capacitive Circuits

Scilab code Exa 18.1 Example 114

```
Scilab code Exa 18.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 18
3 // Example No. 18_1
4 clear; clc;
5 // If a R=30ohms and Xc=40ohms are in series with
   100V applied , find the following: Zt , I , Vr , Vc
   and Theta z. What is the phase angle between Vc
   and Vr with respect to I? Prove that the sum of
   the series voltage drop equals the applied
   voltage Vt
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 30;      // Resistance=30 Ohms
10 Xc = 40;     // Capacitive Reactance=40 Ohms
11 Vt = 100;    // Applied Voltage=100 Volts
12
13 R1 = R*R;
```

```

14 Xc1 = Xc*Xc;
15
16 Zt = sqrt(R1+Xc1);
17 disp (Zt, 'Zt in Ohms');
18
19 I = (Vt/Zt);
20 disp (I, 'I in Ampers');
21
22 Vr = I*R;
23 disp (Vr, 'Voltage Across Resistor in Volts');
24
25 Vc = I*Xc;
26 disp (Vc, 'Voltage Across Capacitive Reactance in
Volts');
27
28 Oz = atand(-(Xc/R))
29 disp (Oz, 'Theta z is');
30
31 //Prove that the sum of the series voltage drop
   equals the applied voltage Vt
32
33 Vt = sqrt((Vr*Vr)+(Vc*Vc));
34 disp (Vt, 'Sum of Voltage Drop is Equal to Applied
Voltage of 100V in Volts');

```

Example 114

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 18
3 // Example No. 18_1
4 clear; clc;
5 // If a R=30ohms and Xc=40ohms are in series with
   100V applied, find the following: Zt, I, Vr, Vc
   and Theta z. What is the phase angle between Vc
   and Vr with respect to I? Prove that the sum of
   the series voltage drop equals the applied
   voltage Vt
6

```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 R = 30;           // Resistance=30 Ohms
10 Xc = 40;          // Capacitive Reactance=40 Ohms
11 Vt = 100;         // Applied Voltage=100 Volts
12
13 R1 = R*R;
14 Xc1 = Xc*Xc;
15
16 Zt = sqrt(R1+Xc1);
17 disp (Zt, 'Zt in Ohms');
18
19 I = (Vt/Zt);
20 disp (I, 'I in Ampers');
21
22 Vr = I*R;
23 disp (Vr, 'Voltage Across Resistor in Volts');
24
25 Vc = I*Xc;
26 disp (Vc, 'Voltage Across Capacitive Reactance in
Volts');
27
28 Oz = atand(-(Xc/R))
29 disp (Oz, 'Theta z is ');
30
31 //Prove that the sum of the series voltage drop
   equals the applied voltage Vt
32
33 Vt = sqrt((Vr*Vr)+(Vc*Vc));
34 disp (Vt, 'Sum of Voltage Drop is Equal to Applied
Voltage of 100V in Volts');

```

Scilab code Exa 18.2 Example 115

```

Scilab code Exa 18_2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 18
3 // Example No. 18_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 30-mA Ir is in parallel with another branch
   current of 40 mA for Ic. The applied voltage Va
   is 72 V. Calculate It , Zeq and Theta I.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ir = 30*10^-3; // Current Ir=30 mA
10 Ic = 40*10^-3; // Current Ic=40 mA
11 Va = 72; // Applied Voltage=72 Volts
12
13 A = Ir*Ir;
14 B = Ic*Ic;
15
16 It = sqrt(A+B);
17 disp (It, 'The Total Current in Amps')
18 disp ('i.e 50 mAmps')
19
20 Zeq = Va/It;
21 disp (Zeq, 'The Equivalent Impedance in Ohms')
22 disp ('i.e 1.44 kOhms')
23
24 Oi = atan(Ic/Ir);
25 disp (Oi, 'The Value of Theta I in degrees')

```

Example 115

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 18
3 // Example No. 18_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 30-mA Ir is in parallel with another branch
   current of 40 mA for Ic. The applied voltage Va
   is 72 V. Calculate It , Zeq and Theta I.
6

```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 Ir = 30*10^-3; // Current Ir=30 mA
10 Ic = 40*10^-3; // Current Ic=40 mA
11 Va = 72; // Applied Voltage=72 Volts
12
13 A = Ir*Ir;
14 B = Ic*Ic;
15
16 It = sqrt(A+B);
17 disp (It,'The Total Current in Amps')
18 disp ('i.e 50 mAmps')
19
20 Zeq = Va/It;
21 disp (Zeq,'The Equivalent Impedance in Ohms')
22 disp ('i.e 1.44 kOhms')
23
24 Oi = atand (Ic/Ir);
25 disp (Oi,'The Value of Theta I in degrees')

```

Chapter 28

Chapter 19 Inductance

Chapter 29

Chapter 19 Inductance

Scilab code Exa 19.1 Example 116

```
Scilab code Exa 19.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // The current in an inductor changes from 12 to 16
   A in 1s. How much is the di/dt rate of current
   change in amperes per second?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 di = 4;      // Differential current=16-12=4 Amps
10 dt = 1;     // Differential time=1 sec
11
12 A = di/dt;
13 disp (A, 'The di/dt Rate of Current change in A/s')
```

Example 116

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // The current in an inductor changes from 12 to 16
  A in 1s. How much is the di/dt rate of current
  change in amperes per second?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 di = 4;          // Differential current=16-12=4 Amps
10 dt = 1;         // Differential time=1 sec
11
12 A = di/dt;
13 disp (A,'The di/dt Rate of Current change in A/s')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.2 Example 117

```

Scilab code Exa 19.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // The current in an inductor changes by 50 mA in 2
  us. How much is the di/dt rate of current change
  in amperes per second?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 di = 50*10^-3;      // Differential current=50 mAmps
10 dt = 2*10^-6;       // Differential time=2 usec
11
12 A = di/dt;
13 disp (A,'The di/dt Rate of Current change in A/s')

```

Example 117

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // The current in an inductor changes by 50 mA in 2
   us. How much is the di/dt rate of current change
   in amperes per second?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 di = 50*10^-3;      // Differential current=50 mAmps
10 dt = 2*10^-6;       // Differential time=2 usec
11
12 A = di/dt;
13 disp (A, 'The di/dt Rate of Current change in A/s')
```

Scilab code Exa 19.3 Example 118

```
Scilab code Exa 19.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 19
2 // Example No. 19_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // How much is the inductance of a coil that induces
   40 V when its current changes at the rate of 4 A
   /s?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 V1 = 40;      // Induced voltage=40 Volts
10 R = 4         // Current changing rate=di/dt=4 A/s
```

```
11
12 L = V1/R;
13 disp (L, 'The Value of Inductance in Henry')
```

Example 118

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the inductance of a coil that induces
   40 V when its current changes at the rate of 4 A
   /s?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 40;      // Induced voltage=40 Volts
10 R = 4         // Current changing rate=di/dt=4 A/s
11
12 L = V1/R;
13 disp (L, 'The Value of Inductance in Henry')
```

Scilab code Exa 19.4 Example 119

```
Scilab code Exa 19.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 19
2 // Example No. 19_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // How much is the inductance of a coil that induces
   1000 V when its current changes at the rate of
   50 mA in 2us?
5
6 // Given data
```

```

8
9 Vl = 1000;           // Induced voltage=1000 Volts
10 di = 50*10^-3;      // differential current=50 mAmps
11 dt = 2*10^-6;       // differential time=2 usec
12
13 A = di/dt;
14
15 L = Vl/A;
16 disp (L, 'The Value of Inductance in Henry')
17 disp ('OR 40 mH')

```

Example 119

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the inductance of a coil that induces
   1000 V when its current changes at the rate of
   50 mA in 2us?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vl = 1000;           // Induced voltage=1000 Volts
10 di = 50*10^-3;      // differential current=50 mAmps
11 dt = 2*10^-6;       // differential time=2 usec
12
13 A = di/dt;
14
15 L = Vl/A;
16 disp (L, 'The Value of Inductance in Henry')
17 disp ('OR 40 mH')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.5 Example 120

```

Scilab code Exa 19_5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the self-induced voltage across a 4-H
   inductance produced by a current change of 12 A/
   s?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 4;      // Inductor=4 H
10 R = 12;     // current change=di/dt=12 A/s
11
12 Vl = L*R;
13 disp (Vl, 'The Value of Self-Induced Voltage in Volts
')

```

Example 120

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is the self-induced voltage across a 4-H
   inductance produced by a current change of 12 A/
   s?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 4;      // Inductor=4 H
10 R = 12;     // current change=di/dt=12 A/s
11
12 Vl = L*R;
13 disp (Vl, 'The Value of Self-Induced Voltage in Volts
')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.6 Example 121

```
Scilab code Exa 19.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 19
2 // Example No. 19_6
3 clc; clear;
4 // The current through a 200-mH L changes from 0 to
5 // 100 mA in 2 us. How much is Vl ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 200*10^-3;           // Inductor=200 mH
10 di = 100*10^-3;         // differential current=100
11 // mAmps
12 dt = 2*10^-6;           // differential time=2 usec
13 A = di/dt;
14
15 Vl = L*A;
16 disp (Vl, 'The Value of Self-Induced Voltage in Volts
17 ')
18 disp ('OR 10 kVolts')
```

Example 121

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // The current through a 200-mH L changes from 0 to
6 // 100 mA in 2 us. How much is Vl ?
```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 L = 200*10^-3;           // Inductor=200 mH
10 di = 100*10^-3;         // differential current=100
   mAmps
11 dt = 2*10^-6;          // differential time=2 usec
12
13 A = di/dt;
14
15 Vl = L*A;
16 disp (Vl, 'The Value of Self-Induced Voltage in Volts
   ')
17 disp ('OR 10 kVolts')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.7 Example 122

```

Scilab code Exa 19.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // A coil L1 produces 80 uWb of magnetic flux. Of
   this total flux, 60 uWb are linked with L2. How
   much is k between L1 and L2?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 lf1 = 80*10^-6; // Magnetic flux of coil L1=80 uWb
10 lf2 = 60*10^-6; // Magnetic flux of coil L2=60 uWb
11
12 k = lf2/lf1;
13 disp (k, 'The Coefficient of Coupling k between Coil
   L1 and Coil L2 is ')

```

Example 122

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // A coil L1 produces 80 uWb of magnetic flux. Of
   this total flux, 60 uWb are linked with L2. How
   much is k between L1 and L2?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 lf1 = 80*10^-6; // Magnetic flux of coil L1=80 uWb
10 lf2 = 60*10^-6; // Magnetic flux of coil L2=60 uWb
11
12 k = lf2/lf1;
13 disp (k, 'The Coefficient of Coupling k between Coil
   L1 and Coil L2 is')
```

Scilab code Exa 19.8 Example 123

```
Scilab code Exa 19.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 19
2 // Example No. 19_8
3 clc; clear;
4 // A 10-H inductance L1 on an iron core produces 4
   Wb of magnetic flux. Another coil L2 is on the
   same core. How much is k between L1 and L2?
5
6 // Given data
7
8 lf1 = 4; // Magnetic flux of coil L1=4 Wb
```

```
10 lf2 = 4; // Magnetic flux of coil L2=4 Wb
11
12 k = lf2/lf1;
13 disp (k,'The Coefficient of Coupling k between Coil
    L1 and Coil L2 is')
```

Example 123

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 10-H inductance L1 on an iron core produces 4
    Wb of magnetic flux. Another coil L2 is on the
    same core. How much is k between L1 and L2?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 lf1 = 4; // Magnetic flux of coil L1=4 Wb
10 lf2 = 4; // Magnetic flux of coil L2=4 Wb
11
12 k = lf2/lf1;
13 disp (k,'The Coefficient of Coupling k between Coil
    L1 and Coil L2 is')
```

Scilab code Exa 19.9 Example 124

```
Scilab code Exa 19.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Two 400-mH coils L1 and L2 have a coefficient of
    coupling k equal to 0.2. Calculate Lm.
```

```

6
7 // Given data
8
9 L1 = 400*10^-3; // L1=400 mH
10 L2 = 400*10^-3; // L2=400 mH
11 k = 0.2; // Coupling coefficient =0.2
12
13 Lm = k*sqrt(L1*L2);
14 disp (Lm, 'The mutual inductance in Henry')
15 disp ('i.e 80*10^-3 H OR 80 mH')

```

Example 124

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Two 400-mH coils L1 and L2 have a coefficient of
// coupling k equal to 0.2. Calculate Lm.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L1 = 400*10^-3; // L1=400 mH
10 L2 = 400*10^-3; // L2=400 mH
11 k = 0.2; // Coupling coefficient =0.2
12
13 Lm = k*sqrt(L1*L2);
14 disp (Lm, 'The mutual inductance in Henry')
15 disp ('i.e 80*10^-3 H OR 80 mH')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.10 Example 125

Scilab code Exa 19.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // If the two coils had a mutual inductance LM of 40
   mH, how much would k be?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L1 = 400*10^-3; // Coil Inductance 1=400 mH
10 L2 = 400*10^-3; // Coil Inductance 2=400 mH
11 Lm = 40*10^-3; // Mutual inductance=40 mH
12
13 lt = sqrt(L1*L2);
14
15 k = Lm/lt;
16 disp (k,'The Coupling Coefficient k is')

```

Example 125

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // If the two coils had a mutual inductance LM of 40
   mH, how much would k be?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L1 = 400*10^-3; // Coil Inductance 1=400 mH
10 L2 = 400*10^-3; // Coil Inductance 2=400 mH
11 Lm = 40*10^-3; // Mutual inductance=40 mH
12
13 lt = sqrt(L1*L2);
14
15 k = Lm/lt;
16 disp (k,'The Coupling Coefficient k is')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.11 Example 126

```
Scilab code Exa 19.11 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 19
2 // Example No. 19_11
3 clc; clear;
4 // A power transformer has 100 turns for Np and 600
   turns for Ns. What is the turns ratio? How much
   is the secondary voltage Vs if the primary
   voltage Vp is 120 V?
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 np = 100;           // Turns in primary coil=100
10 ns = 600;          // Turns in secondary coil=600
11 vp = 120;          // Primary voltage=120 Volts
12
13 Tr = np/ns;
14 disp (Tr, 'The Turns Ratio is ')
15 disp ('OR 1:6')
16
17 vs = vp*(ns/np);
18 disp (vs, 'The Secondary Voltage in Volts')
```

Example 126

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // A power transformer has 100 turns for Np and 600
   turns for Ns. What is the turns ratio? How much
```

is the secondary voltage Vs if the primary voltage Vp is 120 V?

```

6
7 // Given data
8
9 np = 100;           // Turns in primary coil=100
10 ns = 600;          // Turns in secondary coil=600
11 vp = 120;          // Primary voltage=120 Volts
12
13 Tr = np/ns;
14 disp (Tr, 'The Turns Ratio is ')
15 disp ('OR 1:6 ')
16
17 vs = vp*(ns/np);
18 disp (vs, 'The Secondary Voltage in Volts ')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.12 Example 127

Scilab code Exa 19.12 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // A power transformer has 100 turns for Np and 5
   turns for Ns. What is the turns ratio? How much
   is the secondary voltage Vs with a primary
   voltage of 120 V?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 np = 100;           // Turns in primary coil=100
10 ns = 5;            // Turns in secondary coil=5
11 vp = 120;          // Primary voltage=120 Volts

```

```
12
13 Tr = np/ns;
14 disp (Tr, 'The Turns Ratio 20:1 or ')
15
16 vs = vp*(ns/np);
17 disp (vs, 'The Secondary Voltage in Volts')
```

Example 127

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // A power transformer has 100 turns for Np and 5
   turns for Ns. What is the turns ratio? How much
   is the secondary voltage Vs with a primary
   voltage of 120 V?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 np = 100;           // Turns in primary coil=100
10 ns = 5;            // Turns in secondary coil=5
11 vp = 120;          // Primary voltage=120 Volts
12
13 Tr = np/ns;
14 disp (Tr, 'The Turns Ratio 20:1 or ')
15
16 vs = vp*(ns/np);
17 disp (vs, 'The Secondary Voltage in Volts')
```

Scilab code Exa 19.13 Example 128

Scilab code Exa 19.13 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transformer with a 1:6 turns ratio has 720 V
   across 7200 Ohms in the secondary. (a) How much
   is Is? (b) Calculate the value of Ip.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 vs = 720;           // Secondary voltage=720 Volts
10 Rl = 7200;          // Secondary load=7200 Ohms
11 tr = 1/6;           // Turns ratio=1:6
12
13 Is = vs/Rl;
14 disp (Is, 'The Secondary Current in Amps')
15
16 Ip = Is/tr;
17 disp (Ip, 'The Primary Current in Amps')

```

Example 128

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transformer with a 1:6 turns ratio has 720 V
   across 7200 Ohms in the secondary. (a) How much
   is Is? (b) Calculate the value of Ip.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 vs = 720;           // Secondary voltage=720 Volts
10 Rl = 7200;          // Secondary load=7200 Ohms
11 tr = 1/6;           // Turns ratio=1:6
12
13 Is = vs/Rl;
14 disp (Is, 'The Secondary Current in Amps')
15

```

```
16 Ip = Is/tr;
17 disp (Ip, 'The Primary Current in Amps')
```

Scilab code Exa 19.14 Example 129

```
Scilab code Exa 19.14 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 19
2 // Example No. 19_14
3 clc; clear;
4 // A transformer with a 20:1 voltage step-down ratio
   has 6 V across 0.6 in the secondary. (a) How
   much is Is? (b) How much is Ip?
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 vs = 6;           // Secondary voltage=6 Volts
10 Rl = 0.6;         // Secondary load=0.6 Ohms
11 tr = 20/1;        // Turns ratio=20:1
12
13 Is = vs/Rl;
14 disp (Is, 'The Secondary Current in Amps')
15
16 Ip = Is/tr;
17 disp (Ip, 'The Primary Current in Amps')
```

Example 129

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_14
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // A transformer with a 20:1 voltage step-down ratio
   has 6 V across 0.6 in the secondary. (a) How
   much is Is? (b) How much is Ip?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 vs = 6;           // Secondary voltage=6 Volts
10 Rl = 0.6;         // Secondary load=0.6 Ohms
11 tr = 20/1;        // Turns ratio=20:1
12
13 Is = vs/Rl;
14 disp (Is, 'The Secondary Current in Amps')
15
16 Ip = Is/tr;
17 disp (Ip, 'The Primary Current in Amps')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.15 Example 130

```

Scilab code Exa 19.15 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_15
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the primary current I P if the
   secondary current Is equals its rated value of 2
   A.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 vs = 25.2;          // Secondary voltage=25.2 Volts
10 vp = 120;            // Primary voltage=120 Volts
11 Is = 2;              // Secondary current=2 Amps
12

```

```
13 Ip = Is*(vs/vp);  
14 disp (Ip, 'The Primary current in Amps')  
15 disp ('OR 420 mAmps')
```

Example 130

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
2 // Chapter No. 19  
3 // Example No. 19_15  
4 clc; clear;  
5 // Calculate the primary current I P if the  
// secondary current Is equals its rated value of 2  
A.  
6  
7 // Given data  
8  
9 vs = 25.2;           // Secondary voltage=25.2 Volts  
10 vp = 120;            // Primary voltage=120 Volts  
11 Is = 2;              // Secondary current=2 Amps  
12  
13 Ip = Is*(vs/vp);  
14 disp (Ip, 'The Primary current in Amps')  
15 disp ('OR 420 mAmps')
```

Scilab code Exa 19.16 Example 131

```
Scilab code Exa 19.16 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
1 // Chapter No. 19  
2 // Example No. 19_16  
3 clc; clear;  
4 // Determine the Primary Impedance Zo  
5  
6  
7 // Method 1
```

```

8 // Given data
9
10 Vp = 32;      // Primary Voltage = 32 Volts
11 Rl = 8;       // Load Resistance = 8 Ohms
12 TR = 4;       // Turns Ratio Np/Ns = 4/1
13
14 Vs = Vp/TR;
15
16 Is = Vs/Rl;
17
18 Ip = ((Vs/Vp)*Is);
19
20 Zp = Vp/Ip;
21 disp (Zp, 'Primary Impedance in Ohms by Method 1');
22
23 // Method 2
24
25 Zp = TR*TR*Rl;
26 disp (Zp, 'Primary Impedance in Ohms by Method 2');

```

Example 131

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_16
4 clc; clear;
5 // Determine the Primary Impedance Zo
6
7 // Method 1
8 // Given data
9
10 Vp = 32;      // Primary Voltage = 32 Volts
11 Rl = 8;       // Load Resistance = 8 Ohms
12 TR = 4;       // Turns Ratio Np/Ns = 4/1
13
14 Vs = Vp/TR;
15
16 Is = Vs/Rl;

```

```

17
18 Ip = ((Vs/Vp)*Is);
19
20 Zp = Vp/Ip;
21 disp (Zp,'Primary Impedence in Ohms by Method 1');
22
23 // Method 2
24
25 Zp = TR*TR*Rl;
26 disp (Zp,'Primary Impedence in Ohms by Method 2');

```

Scilab code Exa 19.17 Scilab code Exa 19.17 Example 132 Example 132

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_17
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the turns ratio Np/Ns that will produce
   a reflected primary impedance Zp of (a) 75 Ohms;
   (b) 600 Ohms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Zs = 300;    // Secondary impedance=300 Ohms
10 Zp1 = 75;   // Primary impedance=75 Ohms
11 Zp2 = 600;  // Primary impedance=600 Ohms
12
13 tra = sqrt (Zp1/Zs);
14 disp (tra,'The Turns ratio Np/Ns is ')
15 disp ('OR 1/2')
16
17 trb = sqrt (Zp2/Zs);
18 disp (trb,'The Turns ratio Np/Ns is 1.414/1 or ')

```

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_17
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the turns ratio Np/Ns that will produce
   a reflected primary impedance Zp of (a) 75 Ohms;
   (b) 600 Ohms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Zs = 300;    // Secondary impedance=300 Ohms
10 Zp1 = 75;    // Primary impedance=75 Ohms
11 Zp2 = 600;   // Primary impedance=600 Ohms
12
13 tra = sqrt (Zp1/Zs);
14 disp (tra, 'The Turns ratio Np/Ns is ')
15 disp ('OR 1/2')
16
17 trb = sqrt (Zp2/Zs);
18 disp (trb, 'The Turns ratio Np/Ns is 1.414/1 or ')
```

Scilab code Exa 19.18 Example 133

```
Scilab code Exa 19.18 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_18
4 clc; clear;
5 // Inductance L1 is 5 mH and L2 is 10 mH. How much
   is Lt?
6
7 // Given data
```

```

8
9 l1 = 5*10^-3; // Inductor 1=5 mH
10 l2 = 10*10^-3; // Inductor 2=10 mH
11
12 Lt = l1+l2;
13 disp (Lt, 'The Total Inductance in Henry')
14 disp ('i.e 15 mH')

```

Example 133

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_18
4 clc; clear;
5 // Inductance L1 is 5 mH and L2 is 10 mH. How much
   is Lt?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 l1 = 5*10^-3; // Inductor 1=5 mH
10 l2 = 10*10^-3; // Inductor 2=10 mH
11
12 Lt = l1+l2;
13 disp (Lt, 'The Total Inductance in Henry')
14 disp ('i.e 15 mH')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.19 Example 134

```

Scilab code Exa 19.19 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_19
4 clc; clear;

```

```

5 // Inductances L1 and L2 are each 8 mH. How much is
   Leq?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 l1 = 8*10^-3;      // Inductor 1=8 mH
10 l2 = 8*10^-3;     // Inductor 2=8 mH
11
12 a = 1/l1;
13 b = 1/l2;
14
15 Leq = 1/(a+b);
16 disp(Leq, 'The Equivalent Inductance in Henry')
17 disp ('i.e 4 mH')

```

Example 134

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_19
4 clc; clear;
5 // Inductances L1 and L2 are each 8 mH. How much is
   Leq?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 l1 = 8*10^-3;      // Inductor 1=8 mH
10 l2 = 8*10^-3;     // Inductor 2=8 mH
11
12 a = 1/l1;
13 b = 1/l2;
14
15 Leq = 1/(a+b);
16 disp(Leq, 'The Equivalent Inductance in Henry')
17 disp ('i.e 4 mH')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.20 Example 135

```
Scilab code Exa 19.20 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_20
4 clc; clear;
5 // Two series coils , each with an L of 250 uH, have
   a total inductance of 550 uH connected series-
   aiding and 450 uH series-opposing. (a) How much
   is the mutual inductance Lm between the two coils
   ? (b) How much is the coupling coefficient k?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 l1 = 250*10^-6;           // Coil Inductance 1=250 uH
10 l2 = 250*10^-6;          // Coil Inductance 2=250 uH
11 Lts = 550*10^-6;         // Inductance series-aiding=550
   uH
12 Lto = 450*10^-6;         // Inductance series-opposing
   =450 uH
13
14 Lm = (Lts-Lto)/4
15 disp (Lm, 'The Mutual Inductance in Henry ')
16 disp (' i.e 25 uH ')
17
18 lt = sqrt(l1*l2);
19
20 k = Lm/lt;
21 disp (k, 'The Coupling coefficient k is ')
```

Example 135

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_20
4 clc; clear;
5 // Two series coils , each with an L of 250 uH, have
   a total inductance of 550 uH connected series-
   aiding and 450 uH series-opposing. (a) How much
   is the mutual inductance Lm between the two coils
   ? (b) How much is the coupling coefficient k?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 l1 = 250*10^-6;           // Coil Inductance 1=250 uH
10 l2 = 250*10^-6;          // Coil Inductance 2=250 uH
11 Lts = 550*10^-6;         // Inductance series-aiding=550
   uH
12 Lto = 450*10^-6;         // Inductance series-opposing
   =450 uH
13
14 Lm = (Lts-Lto)/4
15 disp (Lm,'The Mutual Inductance in Henry')
16 disp ('i.e 25 uH')
17
18 lt = sqrt(l1*l2);
19
20 k = Lm/lt;
21 disp (k,'The Coupling coefficient k is')

```

Scilab code Exa 19.21 Example 136

```

Scilab code Exa 19.21 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19

```

```

3 // Example No. 19_21
4 clc; clear;
5 // A current of 1.2 A flows in a coil with an
   inductance of 0.4 H. How much energy is stored in
   the magnetic field ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 l1 = 0.4;      // Coil Inductance l=0.4 H
10 I = 1.2;       // Current=1.2 Amps
11
12 E = (l1*I*I)/2;
13 disp (E, 'The Energy Stored in the Magnetic Field in
   Joules')

```

Example 136

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 19
3 // Example No. 19_21
4 clc; clear;
5 // A current of 1.2 A flows in a coil with an
   inductance of 0.4 H. How much energy is stored in
   the magnetic field ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 l1 = 0.4;      // Coil Inductance l=0.4 H
10 I = 1.2;       // Current=1.2 Amps
11
12 E = (l1*I*I)/2;
13 disp (E, 'The Energy Stored in the Magnetic Field in
   Joules')

```

Chapter 30

Chapter 20 Inductive Reactance

Chapter 31

Chapter 20 Inductive Reactance

Scilab code Exa 20.1 Example 137

```
Scilab code Exa 20.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is Xl of a 6-mH L at 41.67 kHz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 41.67*10^3;           // Frequency=41.67 kHz
10 L = 6*10^-3;             // Inductor=6 mH
11
12 Xl = 2*pi*f*L;
13 disp (Xl, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
```

Example 137

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // How much is Xl of a 6-mH L at 41.67 kHz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 41.67*10^3;           // Frequency=41.67 kHz
10 L = 6*10^-3;             // Inductor=6 mH
11
12 Xl = 2*pi*f*L;
13 disp (Xl, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 20.2 Example 138

```

Scilab code Exa 20.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 20
2 // Example No. 20_2
3 // clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the Xl of (a) a 10-H L at 60 Hz and (b)
5 // a 5-H L at 60 Hz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 60;                  // Frequency=60 Hz
10 L1 = 10;                 // Inductor 1=10 H
11 L2 = 5;                  // Inductor 2=5 H
12 pi = 3.14
13
14 Xl1 = 2*pi*f*L1;
15 disp (Xl1, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')

```

```
16
17 X12 = 2*pi*f*L2;
18 disp (X12, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
```

Example 138

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the Xl of (a) a 10-H L at 60 Hz and (b)
   a 5-H L at 60 Hz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 60;           // Frequency=60 Hz
10 L1 = 10;          // Inductor 1=10 H
11 L2 = 5;           // Inductor 2=5 H
12 pi = 3.14
13
14 X11 = 2*pi*f*L1;
15 disp (X11, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
16
17 X12 = 2*pi*f*L2;
18 disp (X12, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 20.3 Example 139

```
Scilab code Exa 20.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_3
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // Calculate the Xl of a 250-uH coil at (a) 1 MHz
   and (b) 10 MHz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1*10^6;      // Frequency1=1 MHz
10 f2 = 10*10^6;    // Frequency2=10 MHz
11 L = 250*10^-6;  // Inductor=250 uH
12 pi = 3.14;
13
14 // For 1 Mhz
15
16 X11 = 2*pi*f1*L;
17 disp (X11, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
18
19 // For 10 Mhz
20
21 X12 = 2*pi*f2*L;
22 disp (X12, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')

```

Example 139

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the Xl of a 250-uH coil at (a) 1 MHz
   and (b) 10 MHz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1*10^6;      // Frequency1=1 MHz
10 f2 = 10*10^6;    // Frequency2=10 MHz
11 L = 250*10^-6;  // Inductor=250 uH
12 pi = 3.14;
13
14 // For 1 Mhz
15

```

```
16 X11 = 2*pi*f1*L;
17 disp (X11, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
18
19 // For 10 Mhz
20
21 X12 = 2*pi*f2*L;
22 disp (X12, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 20.4 Example 140

```
Scilab code Exa 20.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 20
2 // Example No. 20_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // A coil with negligible resistance has 62.8 V
   across it with 0.01 A of current. How much is XI?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 Vl = 62.8;           // Voltage across coil=62.8 Volts
10 I1 = 0.01;          // Current in coil=0.01 Amps
11
12 Xl = Vl/I1;
13 disp (Xl, 'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
```

Example 140

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // A coil with negligible resistance has 62.8 V
   across it with 0.01 A of current. How much is XI?
```

```
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 62.8;           // Voltage across coil=62.8 Volts
10 I1 = 0.01;          // Current in coil=0.01 Amps
11
12 X1 = V1/I1;
13 disp (X1,'The Inductive Reactance in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 20.5 Example 141

```
Scilab code Exa 20.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate L of the coil when the frequency is
   1000 Hz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 X1 = 6280;           // Inductive reactance=6280 Ohms
10 f = 1000;            // Frequency=1000 Hz
11 pi = 3.14;
12
13 L = X1/(2*pi*f);
14 disp (L,'The value of Inductor in Henry')
```

Example 141

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_5
4 clc; clear;
```

```
5 // Calculate L of the coil when the frequency is
  1000 Hz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xl = 6280;           // Inductive reactance=6280 Ohms
10 f = 1000;           // Frequency=1000 Hz
11 pi = 3.14;
12
13 L = Xl/(2*pi*f);
14 disp (L,'The value of Inductor in Henry')
```

Scilab code Exa 20.6 Example 142

```
Scilab code Exa 20.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate L of a coil that has 15,700 Ohms of Xl
  at 12 MHz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xl = 15700;           // Inductive reactance=15700 Ohms
10 f = 12*10^6;          // Frequency=12 MHz
11 pi = 3.14;
12
13 L = Xl/(2*pi*f);
14 disp (L,'The value of Inductor in Henry')
15 disp ('i.e Appox 208.8*10^-6 OR 208.8 uH')
```

Example 142

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate L of a coil that has 15,700 Ohms of XL
// at 12 MHz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xl = 15700;      // Inductive reactance=15700 Ohms
10 f = 12*10^6;    // Frequency=12 MHz
11 pi = 3.14;
12
13 L = Xl/(2*pi*f);
14 disp (L,'The value of Inductor in Henry')
15 disp ('i.e Appox 208.8*10^-6 OR 208.8 uH')

```

Scilab code Exa 20.7 Example 143

```

Scilab code Exa 20.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // At what frequency will an inductance of 1 H have
// a reactance of 1000 ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xl = 1000;      // Inductive reactance=1000 Ohms
10 L = 1;          // Inductor=1 H
11
12 f = Xl/(2*pi*L);
13 disp (f,'The Frequency in Hertz')

```

Example 143

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 20
3 // Example No. 20_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // At what frequency will an inductance of 1 H have
   a reactance of 1000 ?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xl = 1000;      // Inductive reactance=1000 Ohms
10 L = 1;          // Inductor=1 H
11
12 f = Xl/(2*pi*L);
13 disp (f, 'The Frequency in Hertz')
```

Chapter 32

Chapter 21 Inductive Circuits

Chapter 33

Chapter 21 Inductive Circuits

Scilab code Exa 21.1 Example 144

```
Scilab code Exa 21.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 21
3 // Example No. 21_1
4 clc; clear
5 // If a R=30 ohms and Xl=40 ohms are in series with
   100V applied , find the following: Zt , I , Vr , Vl
   and Theta z. What is the phase angle between Vl
   and Vr with respect to I? Prove that the sum of
   the series voltage drop equals the applied
   voltage Vt
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 30;      // Resistance=30 Ohms
10 Xl = 40;     // Inductive reactance=40 Ohms
11 Vt = 100;    // Applied voltage=100 Volts
12
13
```

```

14 R1 = R*R;
15 Xl1 = Xl*Xl;
16
17 Zt = sqrt(R1+Xl1);
18 disp (Zt, 'Zt in ohms');
19
20 I = (Vt/Zt);
21 disp (I, 'I in Ampers');
22
23 Vr = I*R;
24 disp (Vr, 'Vr in Volts');
25
26 Vl = I*Xl;
27 disp (Vl, 'Vl in Volts');
28
29 Oz = atand(Xl/R);
30 disp (Oz, 'Theta z in degree');
31
32 //Prove that the sum of the series voltage drop
   equals the applied voltage Vt
33
34 Vt = sqrt((Vr*Vr)+(Vl*Vl));
35 disp (Vt, 'Sum of Voltage Drop is Equal to Applied
   Voltage 100V');

```

Example 144

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 21
3 // Example No. 21_1
4 clc; clear
5 // If a R=30 ohms and Xl=40 ohms are in series with
   100V applied, find the following: Zt, I, Vr, Vl
   and Theta z. What is the phase angle between Vl
   and Vr with respect to I? Prove that the sum of
   the series voltage drop equals the applied
   voltage Vt
6

```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 R = 30;           // Resistance=30 Ohms
10 Xl = 40;          // Inductive reactance=40 Ohms
11 Vt = 100;         // Applied voltage=100 Volts
12
13
14 R1 = R*R;
15 Xl1 = Xl*Xl;
16
17 Zt = sqrt(R1+Xl1);
18 disp(Zt, 'Zt in ohms');
19
20 I = (Vt/Zt);
21 disp(I, 'I in Ampers');
22
23 Vr = I*R;
24 disp(Vr, 'Vr in Volts');
25
26 Vl = I*Xl;
27 disp(Vl, 'Vl in Volts');
28
29 Oz = atand(Xl/R);
30 disp(Oz, 'Theta z in degree');
31
32 //Prove that the sum of the series voltage drop
   equals the applied voltage Vt
33
34 Vt = sqrt((Vr*Vr)+(Vl*Vl));
35 disp(Vt, 'Sum of Voltage Drop is Equal to Applied
   Voltage 100V');

```

Scilab code Exa 21.2 Example 145

```

Scilab code Exa 21_2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 21
2 // Example No. 21_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // What is the total Z of a 600-Ohms R in parallel
   with a 300 Ohms Xl? Assume 600 V for the applied
   voltage.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 600;      // Resistance=600 Ohms
10 Xl = 300;     // Inductive reactance=300 Ohms
11 V = 600;      // Applied voltage=600 Volts
12
13 Ir = V/R;
14 Il = V/Xl;
15 A = Ir*Ir;
16 B = Il*Il;
17 It = sqrt(A+B);
18
19 Zeq = V/It;
20 disp(Zeq, 'The Total Impedence in Ohms')

```

Example 145

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 21
3 // Example No. 21_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the total Z of a 600-Ohms R in parallel
   with a 300 Ohms Xl? Assume 600 V for the applied
   voltage.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 600;      // Resistance=600 Ohms
10 Xl = 300;     // Inductive reactance=300 Ohms
11 V = 600;      // Applied voltage=600 Volts

```

```

12
13 Ir = V/R;
14 Il = V/Xl;
15 A = Ir*Ir;
16 B = Il*Il;
17 It = sqrt(A+B);
18
19 Zeq = V/It;
20 disp(Zeq, 'The Total Impedance in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 21.3 Example 146

```

Scilab code Exa 21.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 21
3 // Example No. 21_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // An air-core coil has an Xl of 700 Ohms and an Re
   of 2 Ohms. Calculate the value of Q for this coil
.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xl = 700;    // Inductive reactance=700 Ohms
10 Re = 2;      // AC effective resistance=2 Ohms
11
12 Q = Xl/Re;
13 disp (Q, 'The Q of Coil is ')

```

Example 146

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 21
3 // Example No. 21_3

```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 // An air-core coil has an Xl of 700 Ohms and an Re
   of 2 Ohms. Calculate the value of Q for this coil
   .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Xl = 700;    // Inductive reactance=700 Ohms
10 Re = 2;      // AC effective resistance=2 Ohms
11
12 Q = Xl/Re;
13 disp (Q, 'The Q of Coil is ')

```

Scilab code Exa 21.4 Example 147

```

Scilab code Exa 21.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 21
3 // Example No. 21_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 200 uH coil has a Q of 40 at 0.5 MHz. Find Re.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 200*10^-6;    // L of coil=200 uHenry
10 Q = 40;           // Q=40
11 f = 0.5*10^6;    // Frequency=0.5 MHz
12 pi = 3.14;
13
14 Xl = 2*pi*L*f;
15
16 Re = Xl/Q;
17 disp (Re, 'The AC Effective Resistance in Ohms')

```

Example 147

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 21
3 // Example No. 21_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 200 uH coil has a Q of 40 at 0.5 MHz. Find Re.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 200*10^-6; // L of coil=200 uHenry
10 Q = 40; // Q=40
11 f = 0.5*10^6; // Frequency=0.5 MHz
12 pi = 3.14;
13
14 Xl = 2*pi*L*f;
15
16 Re = Xl/Q;
17 disp (Re, 'The AC Effective Resistance in Ohms')
```

Chapter 34

Chapter 22 RC and LR Time Constants

Chapter 35

Chapter 22 RC and LR Time Constants

Scilab code Exa 22.1 Example 148

```
Scilab code Exa 22.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the time constant of a 20-H coil having
   100 Ohms of series resistance?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 20;      // Inductor=20 Henry
10 R = 100;     // Resistor=100 Ohms
11
12 T = L/R;
13 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
```

Example 148

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the time constant of a 20-H coil having
   100 Ohms of series resistance?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 20;      // Inductor=20 Henry
10 R = 100;     // Resistor=100 Ohms
11
12 T = L/R;
13 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')

```

Scilab code Exa 22.2 Example 149

```

Scilab code Exa 22.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // An applied dc voltage of 10 V will produce a
   steady-state current of 100 mA in the 100-Ohms
   coil. How much is the current after 0.2 s? After
   1 s?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 20;      // Inductor=20 Henry
10 R = 100;     // Resistor=100 Ohms
11 I = 100*10^-3; // Steady-state current=100 mAmps
12

```

```

13 disp ('Since 0.2 sec is one time constant , I is 63%
      of 100 mA')
14 I1 = 0.63*I;
15 disp (I1,'The current at 0.2 sec time constant')
16
17 disp ('After 1 sec the current reaches its steady
      state value of 100 mAmps ')

```

Example 149

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // An applied dc voltage of 10 V will produce a
     steady-state current of 100 mA in the 100-Ohms
     coil. How much is the current after 0.2 s? After
     1 s?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 20;           // Inductor=20 Henry
10 R = 100;          // Resistor=100 Ohms
11 I = 100*10^-3;   // Steady-state current=100 mAmps
12
13 disp ('Since 0.2 sec is one time constant , I is 63%
      of 100 mA')
14 I1 = 0.63*I;
15 disp (I1,'The current at 0.2 sec time constant')
16
17 disp ('After 1 sec the current reaches its steady
      state value of 100 mAmps ')

```

Scilab code Exa 22.3 Example 150

```

Scilab code Exa 22_3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 22
2 // Example No. 22_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // If a 1-M Ohms R is added in series with the coil ,
   how much will the time constant be for the
   higher resistance RL circuit?
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 20;           // Inductor=20 Henry
10 R = 1*10^6;      // Resistor=1 MOhms
11
12 T = L/R;
13 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
14 disp ('i.e 20 us')

```

Example 150

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // If a 1-M Ohms R is added in series with the coil ,
   how much will the time constant be for the
   higher resistance RL circuit?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 20;           // Inductor=20 Henry
10 R = 1*10^6;      // Resistor=1 MOhms
11
12 T = L/R;
13 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
14 disp ('i.e 20 us')

```

Scilab code Exa 22.4 Example 151

```
Scilab code Exa 22.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 22
2 // Example No. 22_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // What is the time constant of a 0.01-uF capacitor
   in series with a 1-M Ohmsresistance?
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 1*10^6;              // Resistor=1 MOhms
11
12 T = C*R;
13 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
```

Example 151

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the time constant of a 0.01-uF capacitor
   in series with a 1-M Ohmsresistance?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 1*10^6;              // Resistor=1 MOhms
11
12 T = C*R;
```

```
13 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
```

Scilab code Exa 22.5 Scilab code Exa 22.5 Example 152 Example 152

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // With a dc voltage of 300 V applied , how much is
   the voltage across C in Example 22 4 after 0.01
   s of charging? After 0.05 s? After 2 hours?
   After 2 days?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 1*10^6;              // Resistor=1 MOhms
11 V = 300;                 // Applied DC=300 Volts
12
13 T = C*R;
14 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
15
16 disp ('Since 0.01 sec is one time constant , the
   voltage across C then is 63% of 300 V, ')
17
18 T1 = 0.63*V;
19 disp (T1, 'The Capacitor voltage at 0.01 Sec in Volts
   ')
20
21 T2 = V
22 disp (V, 'After 5 time constants or 0.05 Sec
   Capacitor voltage in volts ')
```

23

```

24 disp ('After 2 hours or 2 days the C will be still
        charged to 300 V if the supply is still connected
        ')
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // With a dc voltage of 300 V applied , how much is
    the voltage across C in Example 22_4 after 0.01
    s of charging? After 0.05 s? After 2 hours?
    After 2 days?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 1*10^6;              // Resistor=1 MOhms
11 V = 300;                 // Applied DC=300 Volts
12
13 T = C*R;
14 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
15
16 disp ('Since 0.01 sec is one time constant , the
        voltage across C then is 63% of 300 V, ')
17
18 T1 = 0.63*V;
19 disp (T1, 'The Capacitor voltage at 0.01 Sec in Volts
        ')
20
21 T2 = V
22 disp (V, 'After 5 time constants or 0.05 Sec
        Capacitor voltage in volts ')
23
24 disp ('After 2 hours or 2 days the C will be still
        charged to 300 V if the supply is still connected
        ')

```

Scilab code Exa 22.6 Example 153

```
Scilab code Exa 22.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 22
2 // Example No. 22_6
3 clc; clear;
4 // If the capacitor is allowed to charge to 300 V
5 // and then discharged , how much is the capacitor
6 // voltage 0.01 s after the start of discharge? The
7 // series resistance is the same on discharge as on
8 // charge .
9 // Given data
10
11 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
12 R = 1*10^6;               // Resistor=1 MOhms
13 V = 300;                  // Applied DC=300 Volts
14
15 disp ('In one time constant , C discharges to 37% of
16 its initial voltage')
17
18 V1 = 0.37*V;
19 disp (V1,'The Capacitor voltage after 0.01 sec start
20 of discharge in volts')
```

Example 153

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_6
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // If the capacitor is allowed to charge to 300 V
   and then discharged , how much is the capacitor
   voltage 0.01 s after the start of discharge? The
   series resistance is the same on discharge as on
   charge .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 1*10^6;              // Resistor=1 MOhms
11 V = 300;                 // Applied DC=300 Volts
12
13 disp ('In one time constant , C discharges to 37% of
   its initial voltage ')
14
15 V1 = 0.37*V;
16 disp (V1,'The Capacitor voltage after 0.01 sec start
   of discharge in volts ')

```

Scilab code Exa 22.7 Example 154

```

Scilab code Exa 22.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume the capacitor is discharging after being
   charged to 200 V. How much will the voltage
   across C be 0.01 s after the beginning of
   discharge? The series resistance is the same on
   discharge as on charge .
6
7 // Given data

```

```

8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 1*10^6;              // Resistor=1 MOhms
11 V = 200;                 // Capacitor voltage=200 Volts
12
13 disp ('In one time constant, C discharges to 37% of
      its initial voltage')
14
15 V1 = 0.37*V;
16 disp (V1,'The Capacitor voltage after 0.01 sec start
      of discharge in volts')

```

Example 154

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22-7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume the capacitor is discharging after being
   charged to 200 V. How much will the voltage
   across C be 0.01 s after the beginning of
   discharge? The series resistance is the same on
   discharge as on charge.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 1*10^6;              // Resistor=1 MOhms
11 V = 200;                 // Capacitor voltage=200 Volts
12
13 disp ('In one time constant, C discharges to 37% of
      its initial voltage')
14
15 V1 = 0.37*V;
16 disp (V1,'The Capacitor voltage after 0.01 sec start
      of discharge in volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 22.8 Example 155

```
Scilab code Exa 22.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 22
2 // Example No. 22_8
3 clc; clear;
4 // If a 1-M Ohms resistance is added in series with
   the capacitor 0.01-uF and resistor 1-M Ohms in ,
   how much will the time constant be?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 2*10^6;              // Resistor= 2 MOhms
11
12 T = C*R;
13 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
```

Example 155

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // If a 1-M Ohms resistance is added in series with
   the capacitor 0.01-uF and resistor 1-M Ohms in ,
   how much will the time constant be?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 R = 2*10^6;              // Resistor= 2 MOhms
```

```
11
12 T = C*R;
13 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
```

Scilab code Exa 22.9 Example 156

```
Scilab code Exa 22.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 22
2 // Example No. 22_9
3 clc; clear;
4 // An RC circuit has a time constant of 3 s. The
   capacitor is charged to 40 V. Then C is
   discharged. After 6 s of discharge , how much is
   Vr?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 RC = 3;      // RC time constant=3 Sec
10 t = 6;       // Discharge time=6 Sec
11 Vc = 40;     // Capacitor voltage=40 Volts
12
13 A = t/RC;   // constant factor
14 B = log10(Vc);
15
16 Vr = 10^(B-(A*0.434));
17 disp (Vr, 'The Value of Vr in Volts')
```

Example 156

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_9
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // An RC circuit has a time constant of 3 s. The
   capacitor is charged to 40 V. Then C is
   discharged. After 6 s of discharge , how much is
   Vr?

6
7 // Given data
8
9 RC = 3;           // RC time constant=3 Sec
10 t = 6;           // Discharge time=6 Sec
11 Vc = 40;          // Capacitor voltage=40 Volts
12
13 A = t/RC;        // constant factor
14 B = log10(Vc);
15
16 Vr = 10^(B-(A*0.434));
17 disp (Vr , 'The Value of Vr in Volts ')

```

Scilab code Exa 22.10 Scilab code Exa 22.10 Example 157 Example 157

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // An RC circuit has an R of 10 k Ohms and a C of
   0.05 uF. The applied voltage for charging is 36 V
   . (a) Calculate the time constant. (b) How long
   will it take C to charge to 24 V?
6
7 C = 0.05*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.05 uFarad
8 R = 10*10^3;              // Resistor=10 kOhms
9 V = 36;                   // Applied voltage=36 Volts
10 v = 12;                  // Voltage drops from 36 to 12
    Volts

```

```

11 A = 2.3; // Specific factor
12
13 T = C*R;
14 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
15 disp ('i.e 0.5*10^-3 Sec OR 0.5 mSec')
16
17 t = A*T*log10(V/v);
18 disp (t, 'Time required to charge Capacitor upto 24
    Volts in Seconds')
19 disp ('i.e appox 0.549*10^-3 Sec OR 0.549 mSec')

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 22
3 // Example No. 22_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // An RC circuit has an R of 10 k Ohms and a C of
    0.05 uF. The applied voltage for charging is 36 V
    . (a) Calculate the time constant. (b) How long
    will it take C to charge to 24 V?
6
7 C = 0.05*10^-6; // Capacitor=0.05 uFarad
8 R = 10*10^3; // Resistor=10 kOhms
9 V = 36; // Applied voltage=36 Volts
10 v = 12; // Voltage drops from 36 to 12
    Volts
11 A = 2.3; // Specific factor
12
13 T = C*R;
14 disp (T, 'The Time Constant in Seconds')
15 disp ('i.e 0.5*10^-3 Sec OR 0.5 mSec')
16
17 t = A*T*log10(V/v);
18 disp (t, 'Time required to charge Capacitor upto 24
    Volts in Seconds')
19 disp ('i.e appox 0.549*10^-3 Sec OR 0.549 mSec')

```

Chapter 36

Chapter 23 Alternating Current Circuits

Chapter 37

Chapter 23 Alternating Current Circuits

Scilab code Exa 23.1 Example 158

```
Scilab code Exa 23.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 23
3 // Example No. 23_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 27-Ohms R is in series with 54 Ohms of Xl and
   27 Ohms of Xc. The applied voltage Vt is 50 mV.
   Calculate ZT, I, and Theta z.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 27;           // Resistance=27 Ohms
10 Xl = 54;          // Inductive reactance=54 Ohms
11 Vt = 50*10^-3;    // Applied voltage=100 Volts
12 Xc = 27;          // Capacitive reactance=27 Ohms
13
14 nXl = Xl-Xc;     // Net Inductive reactance
```

```

15 R1 = R*R;
16 nXl1 = nXl*nXl;
17
18 Zt = sqrt(R1+nXl1);
19 disp (Zt, 'Total Impedence Zt in Ohms')
20
21 I = (Vt/Zt);
22 disp (I, 'Current I in Ampers')
23 disp ('i.e 1.31 mAmps')
24
25 Oz = atand(Xc/R);
26 disp (Oz, 'Theta z in Degree')

```

Example 158

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 23
3 // Example No. 23_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A 27-Ohms R is in series with 54 Ohms of Xl and
   // 27 Ohms of Xc. The applied voltage Vt is 50 mV.
   // Calculate ZT, I, and Theta z.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 27;           // Resistance=27 Ohms
10 Xl = 54;          // Inductive reactance=54 Ohms
11 Vt = 50*10^-3;    // Applied voltage=100 Volts
12 Xc = 27;          // Capacitive reactance=27 Ohms
13
14 nXl = Xl-Xc;      // Net Inductive reactance
15 R1 = R*R;
16 nXl1 = nXl*nXl;
17
18 Zt = sqrt(R1+nXl1);
19 disp (Zt, 'Total Impedence Zt in Ohms')
20
21 I = (Vt/Zt);

```

```

22 disp (I, 'Current I in Ampers')
23 disp ('i.e 1.31 mAmps')
24
25 Oz = atand(Xc/R);
26 disp (Oz, 'Theta z in Degree')

```

Scilab code Exa 23.2 Example 159

```

Scilab code Exa 23.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 23
2 // Example No. 23_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // The following branch currents are supplied from a
5 // 50-mV source: Ir=1.8 mA; Il=2.8 mA; Ic=1 mA.
6 // Calculate It , Zeq , and Theta I .
7 // Given data
8
9 Va = 50*10^-3;           // Applied voltage=50m Volts
10 Ir = 1.8*10^-3;          // Ir=1.8 mAmps
11 Il = 2.8*10^-3;          // Ir=2.8 mAmps
12 Ic = 1*10^-3;           // Ic=1 mAmps
13
14 nI = Il-Ic;             // net current
15 Ir1 = Ir*Ir;
16 nI1 = nI*nI;
17
18 It = sqrt(Ir1+nI1);
19 disp (It, 'The Total Current It in Amps')
20 disp ('i.e 2.55 mAmps')
21
22 Zeq = Va/It;

```

```

23 disp (Zeq, 'The Equivqlent Impedence Zeq in Ohms')
24 disp ('Appox 19.61 Ohms')
25
26 Oz = atand(-(nI/Ir));
27 disp (Oz, 'Theta z in Degree');

```

Example 159

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 23
3 // Example No. 23_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // The following branch currents are supplied from a
      50-mV source: Ir=1.8 mA; Il=2.8 mA; Ic=1 mA.
      Calculate It , Zeq , and Theta I .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Va = 50*10^-3;           // Applied voltage=50m Volts
10 Ir = 1.8*10^-3;          // Ir=1.8 mAmps
11 Il = 2.8*10^-3;          // Ir=2.8 mAmps
12 Ic = 1*10^-3;           // Ic=1 mAmps
13
14 nI = Il-Ic;             // net current
15 Ir1 = Ir*Ir;
16 nI1 = nI*nI;
17
18 It = sqrt(Ir1+nI1);
19 disp (It, 'The Total Current It in Amps')
20 disp ('i.e 2.55 mAmps')
21
22 Zeq = Va/It;
23 disp (Zeq, 'The Equivqlent Impedence Zeq in Ohms')
24 disp ('Appox 19.61 Ohms')
25
26 Oz = atand(-(nI/Ir));
27 disp (Oz, 'Theta z in Degree');

```

Chapter 26

Chapter 25 Resonance

Chapter 26

Chapter 25 Resonance

Scilab code Exa 25.1 Example 160

```
Scilab code Exa 25.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the resonant frequency for an 8-H
   inductance and a 20-uF capacitance.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 8;                      // L=8 Henry
10 C = 20*10^-6;               // C=20 uFarad
11
12 fr = 1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C));
13 disp (fr, 'The resonant frequency in Hertz')
14 disp ('Appox 12.6 Hertz')
```

Example 160

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the resonant frequency for an 8-H
   inductance and a 20-uF capacitance.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 8;           // L=8 Henry
10 C = 20*10^-6;    // C=20 uFarad
11
12 fr = 1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C));
13 disp (fr, 'The resonant frequency in Hertz')
14 disp ('Appox 12.6 Hertz')

```

Scilab code Exa 25.2 Example 161

```

Scilab code Exa 25.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 25
2 // Example No. 25_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the resonant frequency for a 2-uH
   inductance and a 3-pF capacitance.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 L = 2*10^-6;      // Inductor=2 uHenry
10 C = 3*10^-12;     // Capacitor=3 pFarad
11 pi = 3.14;
12
13 fr = 1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C));

```

```
14 disp (fr,'The resonant frequency in Hertz')
15 disp ('i.e 65 MHz')
```

Example 161

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the resonant frequency for a 2-uH
   inductance and a 3-pF capacitance.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 2*10^-6;           // Inductor=2 uHenry
10 C = 3*10^-12;         // Capacitor=3 pFarad
11 pi = 3.14;
12
13 fr = 1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C));
14 disp (fr,'The resonant frequency in Hertz')
15 disp ('i.e 65 MHz')
```

Scilab code Exa 25.3 Example 162

```
Scilab code Exa 25.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 25
2 // Example No. 25_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // What value of C resonates with a 239-uH L at 1000
   kHz?
5
6 // Given data
7
8
```

```

9 L = 239*10^-6;           // Inductor=239 uHenry
10 fr = 1000*10^3;         // Resonant frequency=1000
    kHz
11
12 A = %pi*%pi;           // pi square
13 B = fr*fr;              // Resonant frequency square
14
15 C = 1/(4*A*B*L);
16 disp (C, 'The value of Capacitor in Farads')
17 disp ('i.e 106 pF')

```

Example 162

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // What value of C resonates with a 239-uH L at 1000
    kHz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 239*10^-6;           // Inductor=239 uHenry
10 fr = 1000*10^3;         // Resonant frequency=1000
    kHz
11
12 A = %pi*%pi;           // pi square
13 B = fr*fr;              // Resonant frequency square
14
15 C = 1/(4*A*B*L);
16 disp (C, 'The value of Capacitor in Farads')
17 disp ('i.e 106 pF')

```

Scilab code Exa 25.4 Example 163

```

Scilab code Exa 25_4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // What value of L resonates with a 106-pF C at 1000
   kHz, equal to 1 MHz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 106*10^-12;           // Capacitor=106 pFarad
10 fr = 1*10^6;             // Resonant frequency=1 MHertz
11
12 A = %pi*%pi;            // pi square
13 B = fr*fr;               // Resonant frequency square
14
15 C = 1/(4*A*B*C);
16 disp (C, 'The value of Inductor in Henry')
17 disp ('i.e 239 uF')

```

Example 163

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // What value of L resonates with a 106-pF C at 1000
   kHz, equal to 1 MHz?
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 106*10^-12;           // Capacitor=106 pFarad
10 fr = 1*10^6;             // Resonant frequency=1 MHertz
11
12 A = %pi*%pi;            // pi square
13 B = fr*fr;               // Resonant frequency square
14
15 C = 1/(4*A*B*C);
16 disp (C, 'The value of Inductor in Henry')

```

```
17 disp ('i.e 239 uF')
```

Scilab code Exa 25.5 Example 164

```
Scilab code Exa 25.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 25
2 // Example No. 25_5
3 clc;clear;
4 // A series circuit resonant at 0.4 MHz develops 100
   mV across a 250-uH L with a 2-mV input.
   Calculate Q .
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vo = 100*10^-3;           // Output voltage=100 mVolts
10 Vi = 2*10^-3;            // Input voltage=2 mVolts
11 L = 250*10^-6;           // Inductor=250 uHenry
12 f = 0.4*10^6;            // Frequency=0.4 MHertz
13
14 Q = Vo/Vi;
15 disp (Q,'The Magnification factor Q is')
```

Example 164

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_5
4 clc;clear;
5 // A series circuit resonant at 0.4 MHz develops 100
   mV across a 250-uH L with a 2-mV input.
   Calculate Q .
6
7 // Given data
```

```

8
9 Vo = 100*10^-3;           // Output voltage=100 mVolts
10 Vi = 2*10^-3;            // Input voltage=2 mVolts
11 L = 250*10^-6;           // Inductor=250 uHenry
12 f = 0.4*10^6;            // Frequency=0.4 MHz
13
14 Q = Vo/Vi;
15 disp (Q, 'The Magnification factor Q is ')

```

Scilab code Exa 25.6 Example 165

```

Scilab code Exa 25.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the ac resistance of the coil in A series
   circuit resonant at 0.4 MHz develops 100 mV
   across a 250-uH L with a 2-mV input.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vo = 100*10^-3;           // Output voltage=100 mVolts
10 Vi = 2*10^-3;             // Input voltage=2 mVolts
11 L = 250*10^-6;            // Inductor=250 uHenry
12 f = 0.4*10^6;             // Frequency=0.4 MHz
13 pi = 3.14;
14
15 Q = Vo/Vi;
16 Xl = 2*pi*f*L;
17
18 rs = Xl/Q;
19 disp (rs, 'The Ac Resistance of Coil in Ohms')

```

Example 165

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // What is the ac resistance of the coil in A series
   circuit resonant at 0.4 MHz develops 100 mV
   across a 250-uH L with a 2-mV input.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vo = 100*10^-3;           // Output voltage=100 mVolts
10 Vi = 2*10^-3;            // Input voltage=2 mVolts
11 L = 250*10^-6;          // Inductor=250 uHenry
12 f = 0.4*10^6;           // Frequency=0.4 MHertz
13 pi = 3.14;
14
15 Q = Vo/Vi;
16 Xl = 2*pi*f*L;
17
18 rs = Xl/Q;
19 disp (rs, 'The Ac Resistance of Coil in Ohms')
```

Scilab code Exa 25.7 Example 166

```
Scilab code Exa 25.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // In Fig. 25 9 , assume that with a 4-mVac input
   signal for VT, the voltage across R1 is 2 mV when
```

R1 is 225-kOhms. Determine Z_{eq} and Q.

```
6
7 // Given data
8
9 vin = 4*10^-3;           // Input AC signal=4 mVac
10 R1 = 225*10^3;          // Resistance1=225 kOhms
11 vR1 = 2*10^-3;          // Voltage across Resistor1=2
                           mVac
12 xl = 1.5*10^3;          // Inductive Reactance=1.5 kOhms
13
14 disp ('Because they divide Vt equally')
15
16 Zeq = R1;
17 disp (Zeq, 'The Equivalent Impedence in Ohms')
18 disp ('i.e 225 kOhms')
19
20 Q = Zeq/xl;
21 disp (Q, 'The Q is')
```

Example 166

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // In Fig. 25 9 , assume that with a 4-mVac input
   signal for VT, the voltage across R1 is 2 mV when
   R1 is 225-kOhms. Determine Zeq and Q.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 vin = 4*10^-3;           // Input AC signal=4 mVac
10 R1 = 225*10^3;          // Resistance1=225 kOhms
11 vR1 = 2*10^-3;          // Voltage across Resistor1=2
                           mVac
12 xl = 1.5*10^3;          // Inductive Reactance=1.5 kOhms
13
14 disp ('Because they divide Vt equally')
```

```

15
16 Zeq = R1;
17 disp (Zeq, 'The Equivalent Impedence in Ohms')
18 disp ('i.e 225 kOhms')
19
20 Q = Zeq/x1;
21 disp (Q, 'The Q is ')

```

Scilab code Exa 25.8 Example 167

```

Scilab code Exa 25.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // A parallel LC circuit tuned to 200 kHz with a
   350-uH L has a measured ZEQ of 17,600. Calculate
   Q.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 350*10^-6;           // Inductor=350 uHenry
10 f = 200*10^3;            // Frequency=200 kHz
11 Zeq = 17600;             // Equivalent Impedence=17600
   Ohms
12
13 X1 = 2*pi*f*L;
14
15 Q = Zeq/X1;
16 disp (Q, 'The Magnification factor Q is ')

```

Example 167

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // A parallel LC circuit tuned to 200 kHz with a
   350-uH L has a measured ZEQ of 17,600. Calculate
   Q.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 350*10^-6;           // Inductor=350 uHenry
10 f = 200*10^3;           // Frequency=200 kHz
11 Zeq = 17600;            // Equivalent Impedance=17600
   Ohms
12
13 Xl = 2*pi*f*L;
14
15 Q = Zeq/Xl;
16 disp (Q, 'The Magnification factor Q is ')

```

Scilab code Exa 25.9 Example 168

```

Scilab code Exa 25.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // An LC circuit resonant at 2000 kHz has a Q of
   100. Find the total bandwidth delta f and the
   edge frequencies f1 and f2 .
6
7 // Given data
8

```

```

9 fr = 2000*10^3;           // Resonant frequency=2000
   kHz
10 Q = 100;                 // Magnification factor=100
11
12 Bw = fr/Q;
13 disp (Bw, 'The Bandwidth BW or Delta f in Hertz')
14 disp ('i.e 20 kHz')
15
16 f1 = fr-Bw/2;
17 disp (f1, 'The Edge Frequency f1 in Hertz')
18 disp ('i.e 1990 kHz')
19
20 f2 = fr+Bw/2;
21 disp (f2, 'The Edge Frequency f2 in Hertz')
22 disp ('i.e 2010 kHz')

```

Example 168

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // An LC circuit resonant at 2000 kHz has a Q of
   100. Find the total bandwidth delta f and the
   edge frequencies f1 and f2 .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 fr = 2000*10^3;           // Resonant frequency=2000
   kHz
10 Q = 100;                 // Magnification factor=100
11
12 Bw = fr/Q;
13 disp (Bw, 'The Bandwidth BW or Delta f in Hertz')
14 disp ('i.e 20 kHz')
15
16 f1 = fr-Bw/2;
17 disp (f1, 'The Edge Frequency f1 in Hertz')

```

```

18 disp ('i.e 1990 kHz')
19
20 f2 = fr+Bw/2;
21 disp (f2,'The Edge Frequency f2 in Hertz')
22 disp ('i.e 2010 kHz')

```

Scilab code Exa 25.10 Example 169

```

Scilab code Exa 25.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // An LC circuit resonant at 6000 kHz has a Q of
   // 100. Find the total bandwidth delta f and the
   // edge frequencies f1 and f2.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 fr = 6000*10^3;           // Resonant frequency=6000
   kHz
10 Q = 100;                  // Magnification factor=100
11
12 Bw = fr/Q;
13 disp (Bw,'The Bandwidth BW or Delta f in Hertz')
14 disp ('i.e 60 kHz')
15
16 f1 = fr-Bw/2;
17 disp (f1,'The Edge Frequency f1 in Hertz')
18 disp ('i.e 5970 kHz')
19
20 f2 = fr+Bw/2;
21 disp (f2,'The Edge Frequency f2 in Hertz')
22 disp ('i.e 6030 kHz')

```

Example 169

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 25
3 // Example No. 25_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // An LC circuit resonant at 6000 kHz has a Q of
   // 100. Find the total bandwidth delta f and the
   // edge frequencies f1 and f2 .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 fr = 6000*10^3;           // Resonant frequency=6000
   kHz
10 Q = 100;                 // Magnification factor=100
11
12 Bw = fr/Q;
13 disp (Bw, 'The Bandwidth BW or Delta f in Hertz')
14 disp ('i.e 60 kHz')
15
16 f1 = fr-Bw/2;
17 disp (f1, 'The Edge Frequency f1 in Hertz')
18 disp ('i.e 5970 kHz')
19
20 f2 = fr+Bw/2;
21 disp (f2, 'The Edge Frequency f2 in Hertz')
22 disp ('i.e 6030 kHz')
```

Chapter 27

Chapter 26 Filters

Chapter 28

Chapter 26 Filters

Scilab code Exa 26.1 Example 170

```
Scilab code Exa 26.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate (a)the cutoff frequency fc; (b)Vout at
   fc; (c)Theta at fc (Assume Vin = 10 Vpp for all
   frequencies)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 10*10^3;           // Resistor=10 kOhms
10 C = 0.01*10^-6;       // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
11 Vin = 10;              // Input Voltage=10Vpp
12 pi = 3.14
13
14 // To calculate fc
15
16 fc = 1/(2*pi*R*C);
```

```

17 disp (fc,'The Cutoff Frequency in Hertz')
18 disp ('i.e 1.592 kHz')
19
20 // To calculate Vout at fc
21
22 Xc = 1/(2*pi*fc*C);
23
24 Zt = sqrt((R*R)+(Xc*Xc));
25
26 Vout = Vin*(Xc/Zt);
27 disp (Vout,'The Output Voltage in Vpp');
28
29 // To calculate Theta
30
31 Theta = atand(-(R/Xc));
32 disp (Theta,'The Phase angle (Theta z) in Degree');

```

Example 170

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26-1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate (a)the cutoff frequency fc; (b)Vout at
   fc; (c)Theta at fc (Assume Vin = 10 Vpp for all
   frequencies)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 10*10^3;           // Resistor=10 kOhms
10 C = 0.01*10^-6;       // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
11 Vin = 10;              // Input Voltage=10Vpp
12 pi = 3.14
13
14 // To calculate fc
15
16 fc = 1/(2*pi*R*C);
17 disp (fc,'The Cutoff Frequency in Hertz')

```

```

18 disp ('i.e 1.592 kHz')
19
20 // To calculate Vout at fc
21
22 Xc = 1/(2*pi*fc*C);
23
24 Zt = sqrt((R*R)+(Xc*Xc));
25
26 Vout = Vin*(Xc/Zt);
27 disp (Vout,'The Output Voltage in Vpp' );
28
29 // To calculate Theta
30
31 Theta = atand(-(R/Xc));
32 disp (Theta,'The Phase angle (Theta z) in Degree');

```

Scilab code Exa 26.2 Example 171

```

Scilab code Exa 26.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 26
2 // Example No. 26_2
3 // Calculate (a)the cutoff frequency fc; (b)Vout at
4 //             1 kHz; (c)Theta at 1 kHz (Assume Vin = 10 Vpp for
5 //             all frequencies)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 1*10^3;           // Resistor=1 kOhms
10 L = 50*10^-3;        // Inductor=50 mHenry
11 Vin = 10;            // Input Voltage=10Vpp
12 f = 1*10^3;          // Frequency=1 kHz

```

```

13 // To calculate fc
14
15 fc = R/(2*pi*L);
16 disp (fc, 'The Cutoff Frequency in Hertz')
17 disp ('i.e 3.183 kHz')
18
19 // To calculate Vout at fc
20
21 Xl = 2*pi*f*L;
22
23 Zt = sqrt((R*R)+(Xl*Xl));
24
25 Vout = Vin*(R/Zt);
26 disp (Vout, 'The Output Voltage in Vpp');
27 disp ('Appox 9.52 Volts(p-p)')
28
29 // To calculate Theta
30
31 Theta = atand(-(Xl/R));
32 disp (Theta, 'The Phase angle (Theta z) in Degree');

```

Example 171

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate (a)the cutoff frequency fc; (b)Vout at
      1 kHz; (c)Theta at 1 kHz (Assume Vin = 10 Vpp for
      all frequencies)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 1*10^3;           // Resistor=1 kOhms
10 L = 50*10^-3;        // Inductor=50 mHenry
11 Vin = 10;             // Input Voltage=10Vpp
12 f = 1*10^3;           // Frequency=1 kHz
13 // To calculate fc

```

```

14
15 fc = R/(2*pi*L);
16 disp ('The Cutoff Frequency in Hertz')
17 disp ('i.e 3.183 kHz')
18
19 // To calculate Vout at fc
20
21 Xl = 2*pi*f*L;
22
23 Zt = sqrt((R*R)+(Xl*Xl));
24
25 Vout = Vin*(R/Zt);
26 disp ('The Output Voltage in Vpp');
27 disp ('Appox 9.52 Volts(p-p)')
28
29 // To calculate Theta
30
31 Theta = atand(-(Xl/R));
32 disp ('The Phase angle (Theta z) in Degree');

```

Scilab code Exa 26.3 Example 172

```

Scilab code Exa 26.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the cutoff frequency for (a) the RC
   high-pass filter; (b) the RL high-pass filter
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 1.5*10^3;           // Resistor=1.5 kOhms

```

```

10 L = 100*10^-3           // Inductor=100 mHenry
11 C = 0.01*10^-6;         // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
12
13 // To calculate fc for RC high-pass filter
14
15 fc = 1/(2*pi*R*C);
16 disp (fc,'The Cutoff Frequency for RC High-Pass
      Filter in Hertz')
17 disp ('i.e 10.61 kHz')
18
19 // To calculate fc for RL high-pass filter
20
21 fc1 = R/(2*pi*L);
22 disp (fc1,'The Cutoff Frequency for RL High-Pass
      Filter in Hertz')
23 disp ('Appox 2.39 kHz')

```

Example 172

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the cutoff frequency for (a) the RC
      high-pass filter; (b) the RL high-pass filter
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R = 1.5*10^3;           // Resistor=1.5 kOhms
10 L = 100*10^-3;          // Inductor=100 mHenry
11 C = 0.01*10^-6;         // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
12
13 // To calculate fc for RC high-pass filter
14
15 fc = 1/(2*pi*R*C);
16 disp (fc,'The Cutoff Frequency for RC High-Pass
      Filter in Hertz')
17 disp ('i.e 10.61 kHz')

```

```

18
19 // To calculate fc for RL high-pass filter
20
21 fc1 = R/(2*pi*L);
22 disp (fc1, 'The Cutoff Frequency for RL High-Pass
    Filter in Hertz')
23 disp ('Appox 2.39 kHz')

```

Scilab code Exa 26.4 Example 173

```

Scilab code Exa 26.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 26
2 // Example No. 26_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the cutoff frequencies fc1 and fc2.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistor 1=1 kOhms
10 C1 = 1*10^-6;          // Capacitor 1=1 uFarad
11 R2 = 100*10^3;         // Resistor 2=100 kOhms
12 C2 = 0.001*10^-6;      // Capacitor 2=0.001 uFarad
13
14 // To calculate fc1 for RC high-pass filter
15
16 fc1 = 1/(2*pi*R1*C1);
17 disp (fc1, 'The Cutoff Frequency for RC High-Pass
    filter in Hertz');
18 disp ('i.e 159 Hz')
19
20 // To calculate fc2 for RC high-pass filter
21

```

```

22 fc2 = 1/(2*pi*R2*C2);
23 disp (fc2, 'The Cutoff Frequency for RC High-Pass
    filter in Hertz');
24 disp ('i.e 1.59 kHz')

```

Example 173

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the cutoff frequencies fc1 and fc2.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistor 1=1 kOhms
10 C1 = 1*10^-6;         // Capacitor 1=1 uFarad
11 R2 = 100*10^3;        // Resistor 2=100 kOhms
12 C2 = 0.001*10^-6;     // Capacitor 2=0.001 uFarad
13
14 // To calculate fc1 for RC high-pass filter
15
16 fc1 = 1/(2*pi*R1*C1);
17 disp (fc1, 'The Cutoff Frequency for RC High-Pass
    filter in Hertz');
18 disp ('i.e 159 Hz')
19
20 // To calculate fc2 for RC high-pass filter
21
22 fc2 = 1/(2*pi*R2*C2);
23 disp (fc2, 'The Cutoff Frequency for RC High-Pass
    filter in Hertz');
24 disp ('i.e 1.59 kHz')

```

Scilab code Exa 26.5 Example 174

```
Scilab code Exa 26.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 26
2 // Example No. 26_5
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the notch frequency fn if R1 is 1 kOhms
   and C1 is 0.01 uF. Also, calculate the required
   values for 2R1 and 2C1 in the low-pass filter.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistor 1=1 kOhms
10 C1 = 0.01*10^-6;      // Capacitor 1=0.01 uFarad
11 pi = 3.14;
12
13 // To calculate Notch frequency fn for RC low-pass
   filter
14
15 fn = 1/(4*pi*R1*C1);
16 disp (fn, 'The Notch Frequency for RC Low-Pass filter
   in Hertz');
17 disp ('i.e 7.96 kHz')
18
19 A = 2*R1;
20 disp (A, 'The Required Value of 2R1 in Ohms')
21 disp ('i.e 2 kOhms')
22
23 B = 2*C1;
24 disp (B, 'The Required Value of 2C1 in Ohms')
25 disp ('0.02 uF')
```

Example 174

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_5
```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the notch frequency fn if R1 is 1 kOhms
   and C1 is 0.01 uF. Also , calculate the required
   values for 2R1 and 2C1 in the low-pass filter .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistor 1=1 kOhms
10 C1 = 0.01*10^-6;      // Capacitor 1=0.01 uFarad
11 pi = 3.14;
12
13 // To calculate Notch frequency fn for RC low-pass
   filter
14
15 fn = 1/(4*pi*R1*C1);
16 disp (fn,'The Notch Frequency for RC Low-Pass filter
   in Hertz');
17 disp ('i.e 7.96 kHz')
18
19 A = 2*R1;
20 disp (A,'The Required Value of 2R1 in Ohms')
21 disp ('i.e 2 kOhms')
22
23 B = 2*C1;
24 disp (B,'The Required Value of 2C1 in Ohms')
25 disp ('0.02 uF')

```

Scilab code Exa 26.6 Example 175

```

Scilab code Exa 26.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_6

```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 // A certain amplifier has an input power of 1 W and
   an output power of 100 W. Calculate the dB power
   gain of the amplifier.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Pi = 1;      // Input power=1 Watts
10 Po = 100;    // Output power=100 Watts
11
12 N = 10*log10(Po/Pi);
13 disp (N, 'The Power Gain of Amplifier in dB')

```

Example 175

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // A certain amplifier has an input power of 1 W and
   an output power of 100 W. Calculate the dB power
   gain of the amplifier.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Pi = 1;      // Input power=1 Watts
10 Po = 100;    // Output power=100 Watts
11
12 N = 10*log10(Po/Pi);
13 disp (N, 'The Power Gain of Amplifier in dB')

```

Scilab code Exa 26.7 Example 176

```

Scilab code Exa 26.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 26
2 // Example No. 26_7
3 clc; clear;
4 // The input power to a filter is 100 mW, and the
5 // output power is 5 mW. Calculate the attenuation,
6 // in decibels, offered by the filter.
7
8 // Given data
9 Pi = 100*10^-3; // Input power=1 Watts
10 Po = 5*10^-3; // Output power=100 Watts
11
12 N = 10*log10(Po/Pi);
13 disp (N, 'The Attenuation offered by the Filter in dB
')

```

Example 176

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // The input power to a filter is 100 mW, and the
6 // output power is 5 mW. Calculate the attenuation,
7 // in decibels, offered by the filter.
8
9 Pi = 100*10^-3; // Input power=1 Watts
10 Po = 5*10^-3; // Output power=100 Watts
11
12 N = 10*log10(Po/Pi);
13 disp (N, 'The Attenuation offered by the Filter in dB
')

```

Scilab code Exa 26.8 Example 177

```
Scilab code Exa 26.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the attenuation , in decibels , at the
   following frequencies: (a) 0 Hz; (b) 1.592 kHz; (
   c) 15.92 kHz. (Assume that Vin is 10 V p-p at all
   frequencies .)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 0;                      // Frequency 1=0 Hz
10 f2 = 1.592*10^3;             // Frequency 2=1.592 kHz (
   cutoff frequency)
11 f3 = 15.92*10^3;             // Frequency 3=15.92 kHz
12 Vi = 10;                     // Voltage input=10 Volts(p-
   p)
13 R = 10*10^3;                 // Resistor 1=10 kOhms
14 C = 0.01*10^-6;              // Capacitor 1=0.01 uFarad
15 pi = 3.14;
16
17 Vo1 = Vi;
18 Vo2 = 0.707*Vi;
19
20 // At 0 Hz
21
22 N1 = 20*log10(Vo1/Vi);
23 disp (N1, 'The Attenuation at 0 Hz in dB')
24
25 //At 1.592 kHz (cutoff frequency)
```

```

26
27 N2 = 20*log10(Vo2/Vi);
28 disp (N2, 'The Attenuation at 1.592 kHz in dB')
29
30 // At 15.92 kHz
31
32 Xc = 1/(2*pi*f3*C);
33
34 A = R*R;
35 B = Xc*Xc;
36
37 Zt = sqrt (A+B);
38
39 N3 = 20*log10(Xc/Zt);
40 disp (N3, 'The Attenuation at 15.92 kHz in dB')

```

Example 177

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the attenuation , in decibels , at the
// following frequencies: (a) 0 Hz; (b) 1.592 kHz; (
// c) 15.92 kHz. (Assume that Vin is 10 V p-p at all
// frequencies .)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 0; // Frequency 1=0 Hz
10 f2 = 1.592*10^3; // Frequency 2=1.592 kHz (
// cutoff frequency)
11 f3 = 15.92*10^3; // Frequency 3=15.92 kHz
12 Vi = 10; // Voltage input=10 Volts(p-
p)
13 R = 10*10^3; // Resistor 1=10 kOhms
14 C = 0.01*10^-6; // Capacitor 1=0.01 uFarad
15 pi = 3.14;

```

```

16
17 Vo1 = Vi;
18 Vo2 = 0.707*Vi;
19
20 // At 0 Hz
21
22 N1 = 20*log10(Vo1/Vi);
23 disp (N1, 'The Attenuation at 0 Hz in dB')
24
25 //At 1.592 kHz (cutoff frequency)
26
27 N2 = 20*log10(Vo2/Vi);
28 disp (N2, 'The Attenuation at 1.592 kHz in dB')
29
30 // At 15.92 kHz
31
32 Xc = 1/(2*pi*f3*C);
33
34 A = R*R;
35 B = Xc*Xc;
36
37 Zt = sqrt (A+B);
38
39 N3 = 20*log10(Xc/Zt);
40 disp (N3, 'The Attenuation at 15.92 kHz in dB')

```

Scilab code Exa 26.9 Example 178

```

Scilab code Exa 26.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_9
4 clc; clear;

```

```
5 // From the graph in Fig. 26 23b , what is the
   attenuation in decibels at (a) 100 Hz; (b) 10 kHz
   ; (c) 50 kHz?
6
7 disp ('At F = 100 Hz, N(dB) = 0 dB, as indicated by
      point A on the graph.')
8 disp ('At F = 10 kHz, N(dB) = -16 dB, as indicated
      by point B on the graph.')
9 disp ('At F = 50 kHz, N(dB) = -30 dB, as indicated
      by point C on the graph.')

---


```

Example 178

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 26
3 // Example No. 26_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // From the graph in Fig. 26 23b , what is the
   attenuation in decibels at (a) 100 Hz; (b) 10 kHz
   ; (c) 50 kHz?
6
7 disp ('At F = 100 Hz, N(dB) = 0 dB, as indicated by
      point A on the graph.')
8 disp ('At F = 10 kHz, N(dB) = -16 dB, as indicated
      by point B on the graph.')
9 disp ('At F = 50 kHz, N(dB) = -30 dB, as indicated
      by point C on the graph.')

---


```

Chapter 29

Chapter 27 Diodes and Diode Applications

Chapter 30

Chapter 27 Diodes and Diode Applications

Scilab code Exa 27.1 Example 179

```
Scilab code Exa 27.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the diode curve , calculate the dc resistance ,
   RF, at points A and B.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vf1 = 0.65;           // Forward votage 1=0.65 Volts
10 If1 = 11*10^-3;       // Forward current 1=11 mAmps
11 Vf2 = 0.7;            // Forward votage 2=0.7 Volts
12 If2 = 22.5*10^-3;     // Forward current 2=22.5 mAmps
13
14 Rf1 = Vf1/If1;
15 disp (Rf1, 'The Forward Resistance at Point A in Ohms
```

```

        ')
16 disp ('Appox 59.1 Ohms')
17
18 Rf2 = Vf2/If2;
19 disp (Rf2, 'The Forward Resistance at Point B in Ohms
')

```

Example 179

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the diode curve, calculate the dc resistance ,
   RF, at points A and B.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vf1 = 0.65;           // Forward votage 1=0.65 Volts
10 If1 = 11*10^-3;       // Forward current 1=11 mAmps
11 Vf2 = 0.7;           // Forward votage 2=0.7 Volts
12 If2 = 22.5*10^-3;     // Forward current 2=22.5 mAmps
13
14 Rf1 = Vf1/If1;
15 disp (Rf1, 'The Forward Resistance at Point A in Ohms
')
16 disp ('Appox 59.1 Ohms')
17
18 Rf2 = Vf2/If2;
19 disp (Rf2, 'The Forward Resistance at Point B in Ohms
')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.2 Example 180

```

Scilab code Exa 27_2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 27
2 // Example No. 27_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // A silicon diode has a forward voltage drop of 1.1
   V for a forward diode current , If , of 1 A.
   Calculate the bulk resistance , Rb.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vf1 = 1.1; // Forward votage 1=1.1 Volts
10 If1 = 1 // Forward current 1=1 Amps
11 Vf2 = 0.7; // Fwd. vltg. 2=0.7 Volts (min working
   vltg of diode is 0.7 V)
12 If2 = 0 // Forward current=0 Amps
13
14 delV = Vf1-Vf2; // diff. between max. min.
   Voltages
15 delI = If1-If2; // diff. between max. min.
   Currents
16
17 Rb = delV/delI;
18 disp (Rb,'The Bulk Resistance in Ohms')

```

Example 180

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A silicon diode has a forward voltage drop of 1.1
   V for a forward diode current , If , of 1 A.
   Calculate the bulk resistance , Rb.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vf1 = 1.1; // Forward votage 1=1.1 Volts
10 If1 = 1 // Forward current 1=1 Amps

```

```

11 Vf2 = 0.7; // Fwd. vltg. 2=0.7 Volts (min working
    vltg of diode is 0.7 V)
12 If2 = 0      // Forward current=0 Amps
13
14 delV = Vf1-Vf2;      // diff. between max. min.
    Voltages
15 delI = If1-If2;      // diff. between max. min.
    Currents
16
17 Rb = delV/delI;
18 disp (Rb, 'The Bulk Resistance in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.3 Example 181

```

Scilab code Exa 27.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Solve for the load voltage and current using the
    first , second , and third diode approximations .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rl = 100;          // Load resistance=100 Ohms
10 Rb = 2.5;          // Resistance=2.5 Ohms
11 Vin = 10;          // Input voltage=10 Volts
12 Vb = 0.7;          // Voltage=0.7 Volts
13
14
15 // Using first approximation
16
17 V11 = Vin

```

```

18 disp (Vl1, 'The Load Voltage of First Approximation
    in Volts(dc)')
19
20 I11 = Vl1/R1;
21 disp (I11, 'The Load Current of First Approximation
    in Amps')
22 disp ('i.e 100 mAmps')
23
24 // Using second approximation
25
26 Vl2 = Vin-Vb
27 disp (Vl2, 'The Load Voltage of Second Approximation
    in Volts')
28
29 I12 = Vl2/R1;
30 disp (I12, 'The Load Current of Second Approximation
    in Amps')
31 disp ('i.e 93 mAmps')
32
33 // Using third approximation
34
35 I13 = (Vin-Vb)/(R1+Rb);
36 disp (I13, 'The Load Current of Third Approximation
    in Amps')
37 disp ('i.e 90.73 mAmps')
38
39 Vl3 = I13*R1;
40 disp (Vl3, 'The Load Voltage of Third Approximation
    in Volts')

```

Example 181

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Solve for the load voltage and current using the
    first, second, and third diode approximations.

```

```

6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rl = 100;           // Load resistance=100 Ohms
10 Rb = 2.5;          // Resistance=2.5 Ohms
11 Vin = 10;          // Input voltage=10 Volts
12 Vb = 0.7;          // Voltage=0.7 Volts
13
14
15 // Using first approximation
16
17 Vl1 = Vin
18 disp (Vl1, 'The Load Voltage of First Approximation
    in Volts(dc)')
19
20 I11 = Vl1/Rl;
21 disp (I11, 'The Load Current of First Approximation
    in Amps')
22 disp ('i.e 100 mAmps')
23
24 // Using second approximation
25
26 Vl2 = Vin-Vb
27 disp (Vl2, 'The Load Voltage of Second Approximation
    in Volts')
28
29 I12 = Vl2/Rl;
30 disp (I12, 'The Load Current of Second Approximation
    in Amps')
31 disp ('i.e 93 mAmps')
32
33 // Using third approximation
34
35 I13 = (Vin-Vb)/(Rl+Rb);
36 disp (I13, 'The Load Current of Third Approximation
    in Amps')
37 disp ('i.e 90.73 mAmps')
38

```

```
39 Vl3 = I13*R1;
40 disp (Vl3, 'The Load Voltage of Third Approximation
    in Volts')
```

Scilab code Exa 27.4 Example 182

```
Scilab code Exa 27.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 27
2 // Example No. 27_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // If the turns ratio Np:Ns is 3:1, calculate the
    following: Vs, Vdc, Il , Idiode , PIV for D1, and
    fout .
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vp = 120;           // Primary voltage=120 Vac
10 A = 3/1;            // Turns ratio Np:Ns=3:1
11 B = 1/3;            // Turns ratio Ns:Np=1:3
12 R1 = 100;           // Load resistance=100 Ohms
13 fi = 60;            // Input frequency=60
14
15 Vs = B*Vp;
16 disp (Vs, 'The Secondary Voltage in Volts(ac)')
17
18 Vspk = (Vs*1.414);
19
20 C = Vspk-0.7;
21
22 Vdc = 0.318*C;
23 disp (Vdc, 'The DC Voltage in Volts')
```

```

25 I1 = Vdc/Rl;
26 disp (I1,'The Load Current in Amps');
27
28 Idiode = I1;
29 disp (Idiode,'The DC Diode Current in Amps')
30
31 PIV = Vspk;
32 disp (PIV,'The PIV for Diode-1 in Volts')
33
34 fo =fi;
35 disp (fo,'The Output Frequency in Hertz')

```

Example 182

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // If the turns ratio Np:Ns is 3:1, calculate the
   following: Vs, Vdc, I1, Idiode, PIV for D1, and
   fout.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vp = 120;           // Primary voltage=120 Vac
10 A = 3/1;            // Turns ratio Np:Ns=3:1
11 B = 1/3;            // Turns ratio Ns:Np=1:3
12 Rl = 100;           // Load resistance=100 Ohms
13 fi = 60;            // Input frequency=60
14
15 Vs = B*Vp;
16 disp (Vs,'The Secondary Voltage in Volts(ac)')
17
18 Vspk = (Vs*1.414);
19
20 C = Vspk-0.7;
21
22 Vdc = 0.318*C;

```

```

23 disp (Vdc , 'The DC Voltage in Volts ')
24
25 I1 = Vdc/R1;
26 disp (I1 , 'The Load Current in Amps ');
27
28 Idiode = I1;
29 disp (Idiode , 'The DC Diode Current in Amps ')
30
31 PIV = Vspk;
32 disp (PIV , 'The PIV for Diode-1 in Volts ')
33
34 fo =fi;
35 disp (fo , 'The Output Frequency in Hertz ')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.5 Example 183

```

Scilab code Exa 27.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // If the turns ratio Np:Ns is 3:1, calculate the
   following: Vdc, I1, Idiode, PIV for D1, and fout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vp = 120;           // Primary voltage=120 Vac
10 A = 3/1;            // Turns ratio Np:Ns = 3:1
11 B = 1/3;            // Turns ratio Ns:Np = 1:3
12 R1 = 100;           // Load resistance=100 Ohms
13
14 Vs = B*Vp;
15 Vspk = 1.414*(Vs/2);

```

```

16 Vopk = Vspk-0.7;
17
18 Vdc = 0.636*Vopk;
19 disp (Vdc, 'The DC Voltage in Volts')
20
21 I1 = Vdc/R1;
22 disp (I1, 'The Load Current in Amps')
23 disp ('i.e 175.4 mAmps')
24
25 Idiode = I1/2;
26 disp (Idiode, 'The DC Diode Current in Amps')
27 disp ('i.e 87.7 mAmps')
28
29 C = (Vspk*2)-0.7;
30
31 PIV = C;
32 disp (PIV, 'The PIV for Diode-1 in Volts')
33
34 f =120;
35 disp (f, 'The Output Frequency in Hertz')

```

Example 183

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // If the turns ratio Np:Ns is 3:1, calculate the
   following: Vdc, I1, Idiode, PIV for D1, and fout.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vp = 120;           // Primary voltage=120 Vac
10 A = 3/1;            // Turns ratio Np:Ns = 3:1
11 B = 1/3;             // Turns ratio Ns:Np = 1:3
12 R1 = 100;            // Load resistance=100 Ohms
13
14 Vs = B*Vp;

```

```

15 Vspk = 1.414*(Vs/2);
16 Vopk = Vspk-0.7;
17
18 Vdc = 0.636*Vopk;
19 disp (Vdc, 'The DC Voltage in Volts')
20
21 Il = Vdc/Rl;
22 disp (Il, 'The Load Current in Amps')
23 disp ('i.e 175.4 mAmps')
24
25 Idiode = Il/2;
26 disp (Idiode, 'The DC Diode Current in Amps')
27 disp ('i.e 87.7 mAmps')
28
29 C = (Vspk*2)-0.7;
30
31 PIV = C;
32 disp (PIV, 'The PIV for Diode-1 in Volts')
33
34 f =120;
35 disp (f, 'The Output Frequency in Hertz')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.6 Example 184

```

Scilab code Exa 27.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // If the turns ratio Np:Ns is 3:1, calculate the
   following: Vdc, Il, Idiode, PIV for each diode,
   and fout.
6

```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 Vp = 120;           // Primary voltage=120 Vac
10 A = 3/1;            // Turns ratio Np:Ns = 3:1
11 B = 1/3;            // Turns ratio Ns:Np = 1:3
12 Rl = 100;           // Load resistance=100 Ohms
13
14 Vs = B*Vp;
15 Vspk = 1.414*(Vs);
16 Vopk = Vspk-1.4;
17
18 Vdc = 0.636*Vopk;
19 disp (Vdc, 'The DC Voltage in Volts')
20
21 Il = Vdc/Rl;
22 disp (Il, 'The Load Current in Amps')
23 disp ('i.e 350.8 mAmps')
24
25 Idiode = Il/2;
26 disp (Idiode, 'The DC Diode Current in Amps')
27 disp ('i.e 175.4 mAmps')
28
29 C = Vspk-0.7;
30
31 PIV = C;
32 disp (PIV, 'The PIV for each Diode in Volts')
33
34 f =120;
35 disp (f, 'The Output Frequency in Hertz')

```

Example 184

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // If the turns ratio Np:Ns is 3:1, calculate the
   following: Vdc, Il , Idiode , PIV for each diode ,

```

```

        and fout.

6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vp = 120;           // Primary voltage=120 Vac
10 A = 3/1;           // Turns ratio Np:Ns = 3:1
11 B = 1/3;           // Turns ratio Ns:Np = 1:3
12 Rl = 100;          // Load resistance=100 Ohms
13
14 Vs = B*Vp;
15 Vspk = 1.414*(Vs);
16 Vopk = Vspk-1.4;
17
18 Vdc = 0.636*Vopk;
19 disp (Vdc, 'The DC Voltage in Volts')
20
21 I1 = Vdc/Rl;
22 disp (I1, 'The Load Current in Amps')
23 disp ('i.e 350.8 mAmps')
24
25 Idiode = I1/2;
26 disp (Idiode, 'The DC Diode Current in Amps')
27 disp ('i.e 175.4 mAmps')
28
29 C = Vspk-0.7;
30
31 PIV = C;
32 disp (PIV, 'The PIV for each Diode in Volts')
33
34 f =120;
35 disp (f, 'The Output Frequency in Hertz')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.7 Example 185

```

Scilab code Exa 27.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume the transformer turns ratio Np:Ns = 4:1 in
   Fig. 27 21 a and 2:1 in Fig. 27 22 a . Compare
   Vripple and Vdc if C = 500 uF and Rl = 250.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A1 = 4/1;           // Turns ratio Np:Ns=4:1
10 B1 = 1/4;          // Turns ratio Ns:Np=1:4
11 A2 = 2/1;          // Turns ratio Np:Ns=2:1
12 B2 = 1/2;          // Turns ratio Ns:Np=1:2
13 Vp = 120;          // Primary voltage=120 Vac
14 Vb = 0.7;          //
15 t1 = 16.67*10^-3; // Charging Time of Capacitor of
   Turns ratio Np:Ns=4:1=16.67 mSec
16 t2 = 8.33*10^-3; // Charging Time of Capacitor of
   Turns ratio Np:Ns=4:1=8.33 mSec
17 Rl = 250;          // Load resistance=250 Ohms
18 C = 500*10^-6;    // Capacitor=500 uFarad
19
20 // Calculations for Turns Ratio Np:Ns=4:1
21
22 Vs1 = B1*Vp;
23 Vspk1 = Vs1*1.414;
24 Vopk1 = Vspk1 - Vb;
25 D = -t1/(Rl*C);
26
27 Vrp1 = Vopk1*(1-(%e^D));
28 disp (Vrp1,'The Ripple Voltage for Turns Ratio Np:Ns
   =4:1 in Volts(p-p)')
29 disp ('Appox 5.21 Volts(p-p)')
30
31 Vdc1 = Vopk1-(Vrp1/2);
32 disp (Vdc1,'The DC Voltage for Turns Ratio Np:Ns=4:1
   in Volts')

```

```

33 disp ('Appox 39.12 Volts')
34
35 // Calculations for Turns Ratio Np:Ns = 2:1
36
37 Vs2 = B2*Vp;
38 V2 = Vs2/2;
39 V2pk2 = V2*1.414
40 Vopk2 = V2pk2 - Vb;
41 E = -t2/(Rl*C);
42
43 Vrp2 = Vopk2*(1-(%e^E));
44 disp (Vrp2,'The Ripple Voltage for Turns Ratio Np:Ns
=2:1 in Volts(p-p)')
45 disp ('Appox 2.69 Volts(p-p)')
46
47 Vdc2 = Vopk2-(Vrp2/2);
48 disp (Vdc2,'The DC Voltage for Turns Ratio Np:Ns=2:1
in Volts')
49 disp ('Appox 40.38 Volts')

```

Example 185

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume the transformer turns ratio Np:Ns = 4:1 in
   Fig. 27 21 a and 2:1 in Fig. 27 22 a . Compare
   Vripple and Vdc if C = 500 uF and Rl = 250.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 A1 = 4/1;           // Turns ratio Np:Ns=4:1
10 B1 = 1/4;          // Turns ratio Ns:Np=1:4
11 A2 = 2/1;          // Turns ratio Np:Ns=2:1
12 B2 = 1/2;          // Turns ratio Ns:Np=1:2
13 Vp = 120;          // Primary voltage=120 Vac
14 Vb = 0.7;          //

```

```

15 t1 = 16.67*10^-3; // Charging Time of Capacitor of
    Turns ratio Np:Ns=4:1=16.67 mSec
16 t2 = 8.33*10^-3; // Charging Time of Capacitor of
    Turns ratio Np:Ns=4:1=8.33 mSec
17 Rl = 250; // Load resistance=250 Ohms
18 C = 500*10^-6; // Capacitor=500 uFarad
19
20 // Calculations for Turns Ratio Np:Ns=4:1
21
22 Vs1 = B1*Vp;
23 Vspk1 = Vs1*1.414;
24 Vopk1 = Vspk1 - Vb;
25 D = -t1/(Rl*C);
26
27 Vrp1 = Vopk1*(1-(%e^D));
28 disp ('The Ripple Voltage for Turns Ratio Np:Ns
    =4:1 in Volts(p-p) ')
29 disp ('Appox 5.21 Volts(p-p) ')
30
31 Vdc1 = Vopk1-(Vrp1/2);
32 disp ('The DC Voltage for Turns Ratio Np:Ns=4:1
    in Volts')
33 disp ('Appox 39.12 Volts')
34
35 // Calculations for Turns Ratio Np:Ns = 2:1
36
37 Vs2 = B2*Vp;
38 V2 = Vs2/2;
39 V2pk2 = V2*1.414
40 Vopk2 = V2pk2 - Vb;
41 E = -t2/(Rl*C);
42
43 Vrp2 = Vopk2*(1-(%e^E));
44 disp ('The Ripple Voltage for Turns Ratio Np:Ns
    =2:1 in Volts(p-p) ')
45 disp ('Appox 2.69 Volts(p-p) ')
46
47 Vdc2 = Vopk2-(Vrp2/2);

```

```
48 disp (Vdc2 , 'The DC Voltage for Turns Ratio Np:Ns=2:1  
in Volts')  
49 disp ('Appox 40.38 Volts')
```

Scilab code Exa 27.8 Example 186

```
Scilab code Exa 27.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
1 // Chapter No. 27  
2 // Example No. 27_8  
3 clc; clear;  
4 // Calculate the LED current.  
5  
6 // Given data  
7  
8  
9 Vin = 24; // Input voltage=24 Volts  
10 Vled = 2; // Voltage drop at LED=2 Volts  
11 Rs = 2.2*10^3; // Source Resistance=2.2 kOhms  
12  
13 Iled = (Vin-Vled)/Rs;  
14 disp (Iled, 'The LED Current in Amps')  
15 disp ('i.e 10 mAmps')
```

Example 186

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
2 // Chapter No. 27  
3 // Example No. 27_8  
4 clc; clear;  
5 // Calculate the LED current.  
6  
7 // Given data  
8  
9 Vin = 24; // Input voltage=24 Volts
```

```

10 Vled = 2;           // Voltage drop at LED=2 Volts
11 Rs = 2.2*10^3;    // Source Resistance=2.2 kOhms
12
13 Iled = (Vin-Vled)/Rs;
14 disp (Iled,'The LED Current in Amps')
15 disp ('i.e 10 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.9 Scilab code Exa 27.9 Example 187 Example 187

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the resistance Rs, required to provide
   an LED current of 25 mA.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 24;           // Input voltage=24 Volts
10 Vled = 2;           // Voltage drop at LED=2 Volts
11 Iled = 25*10^-3;   // LED Current=25 mAmps
12
13 Rs = (Vin-Vled)/Iled;
14 disp (Rs,'The Resistance Rs, Required to Provide an
   LED Current of 25 mA in Ohms')

```

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the resistance Rs, required to provide
   an LED current of 25 mA.
6

```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 24;           // Input voltage=24 Volts
10 Vled = 2;          // Voltage drop at LED=2 Volts
11 Iled = 25*10^-3;   // LED Current=25 mAmps
12
13 Rs = (Vin-Vled)/Iled;
14 disp (Rs, 'The Resistance Rs, Required to Provide an
LED Current of 25 mA in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.10 Example 188

Scilab code Exa 27.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the maximum rated zener current for a 1
W, 10 V zener.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Pzm = 1;           // Power rating of zener= 1 Watts
10 Vz = 10;           // Voltage rating of zener= 10 Volts
11
12 Izm = Pzm/Vz;
13 disp (Izm, 'The Maximum Rated Current of Zener in
Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 100 mAmps')

```

Example 188

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27

```

```

3 // Example No. 27_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the maximum rated zener current for a 1
   W, 10 V zener .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Pzm = 1;           // Power rating of zener= 1 Watts
10 Vz = 10;          // Voltage rating of zener= 10 Volts
11
12 Izm = Pzm/Vz;
13 disp (Izm, 'The Maximum Rated Current of Zener in
   Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 100 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.11 Example 189

```

Scilab code Exa 27.11 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // If Vz=10 V, calculate Iz .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 25;          // Input voltage=25 Volts
10 Vz = 10;           // Zener voltage=10 Volts
11 Rs = 1*10^3;       // Source Resistance=1 kOhms
12
13 Iz = (Vin-Vz)/Rs;
14 disp (Iz, 'The Zener Current in Amps')
15 disp ('i.e 15 mAmps')

```

Example 189

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // If Vz=10 V, calculate Iz .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 25;           // Input voltage=25 Volts
10 Vz = 10;            // Zener voltage=10 Volts
11 Rs = 1*10^3;        // Source Resistance=1 kOhms
12
13 Iz = (Vin-Vz)/Rs;
14 disp (Iz, 'The Zener Current in Amps')
15 disp ('i.e 15 mAmps')
```

Scilab code Exa 27.12 Example 190

```
Scilab code Exa 27.12 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 27
2 // Example No. 27_12
3 clc; clear;
4 // If R L increases to 250 Ohms, calculate the
5 // following: Is , Il , Iz , and Pz .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 25;           // Input voltage=25 Volts
10 Vz = 7.5;            // Zener voltage=7.5 Volts
11 Rl = 250;            // Load Resistance=250 Ohms
```

```

12 Is = 75*10^-3; // Source current=75 mAmps
13
14 disp (Is, 'The Source Current in Amps')
15 disp ('i.e 75 mAmps')
16
17 Il = Vz/Rl;
18 disp (Il, 'The Load Current in Amps')
19 disp ('i.e 30 mAmps')
20
21 Iz = Is-Il;
22 disp (Iz, 'The Zener Current in Amps')
23 disp ('i.e 45 mAmps')
24
25 Pz = Vz*Iz;
26 disp (Pz, 'The Power Dissipation of Zener in Watts')
27 disp ('i.e 337.5 mWatts')

```

Example 190

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27-12
4 clc; clear;
5 // If RL increases to 250 Ohms, calculate the
   following: Is , Il , Iz , and Pz.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 25;           // Input voltage=25 Volts
10 Vz = 7.5;          // Zener voltage=7.5 Volts
11 Rl = 250;          // Load Resistance=250 Ohms
12 Is = 75*10^-3;    // Source current=75 mAmps
13
14 disp (Is, 'The Source Current in Amps')
15 disp ('i.e 75 mAmps')
16
17 Il = Vz/Rl;
18 disp (Il, 'The Load Current in Amps')

```

```

19 disp ('i.e 30 mAmps')
20
21 Iz = Is-Il;
22 disp (Iz,'The Zener Current in Amps')
23 disp ('i.e 45 mAmps')
24
25 Pz = Vz*Iz;
26 disp (Pz,'The Power Dissipation of Zener in Watts')
27 disp ('i.e 337.5 mWatts')

```

Scilab code Exa 27.13 Example 191

```

Scilab code Exa 27.13 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate Is , Il and Iz for (a) Rl=200 ohms; (b) Rl
=500 ohms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 16;           // Vin=16 Volts given
10 Vz = 10;            // Vz=10 Volts given
11 Rs = 100;           // Source Resistance = 100 ohms
given
12 Rla = 200;          // Load Resistance A = 200 ohms
given
13 Rlb = 500;          // Load Resistance B = 500 ohms given
14
15 // For Rl 200 ohms
16
17 Is = (Vin-Vz)/Rs;

```

```

18 disp (Is, 'The Source Current in Amps.')
19 disp ('i.e 60 mAmps')
20
21 Ila = Vz/Rla;
22 disp (Ila, 'The Load Current for 200 ohms Load in
Amps.')
23 disp ('i.e 50 mAmps')
24
25 Iza = Is-Ila
26 disp (Iza, 'The Zener Current for 200 ohms Load in
Amps.')
27 disp ('i.e 10 mAmps')
28
29 // For Rl 500 ohms
30
31 Ilb = Vz/Rlb;
32 disp (Ilb, 'The Load Current for 500 ohms Load in
Amps.')
33 disp ('i.e 20 mAmps')
34
35 Izb = Is-Ilb
36 disp (Izb, 'The Zener Current for 500 ohms load in
Amps.')
37 disp ('i.e 40 mAmps')

```

Example 191

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 27
3 // Example No. 27_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate Is , Il and Iz for (a)Rl=200 ohms; (b)Rl
=500 ohms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 16;           // Vin=16 Volts given
10 Vz = 10;           // Vz=10 Volts given

```

```

11 Rs = 100;           // Source Resistance = 100 ohms
12 given
13 Rla = 200;          // Load Resistance A = 200 ohms
14 given
15 Rlb = 500;          //Load Resistance B = 500 ohms given
16
17 Is = (Vin-Vz)/Rs;
18 disp (Is,'The Source Current in Amps.')
19 disp ('i.e 60 mAmps')
20
21 Ila = Vz/Rla;
22 disp (Ila,'The Load Current for 200 ohms Load in
Amps.')
23 disp ('i.e 50 mAmps')
24
25 Iza = Is-Ila
26 disp (Iza,'The Zener Current for 200 ohms Load in
Amps.')
27 disp ('i.e 10 mAmps')
28
29 // For Rl 500 ohms
30
31 Ilb = Vz/Rlb;
32 disp (Ilb,'The Load Current for 500 ohms Load in
Amps.')
33 disp ('i.e 20 mAmps')
34
35 Izb = Is-Ilb
36 disp (Izb,'The Zener Current for 500 ohms load in
Amps.')
37 disp ('i.e 40 mAmps')

```

Chapter 31

Chapter 28 Bipolar Junction Transistors

Chapter 32

Chapter 28 Bipolar Junction Transistors

Scilab code Exa 28.1 Example 192

```
Scilab code Exa 28.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has the following currents: Ib is 20
   mA and Ic is 4.98 A. Calculate Ie.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ib = 20*10^-3;           // Base current=20 mAmgs
10 Ic = 4.98;               // Collector current=4.98 Amps
11
12 Ie = Ic+Ib;
13 disp (Ie, 'The Emitter Current Ie in Amps')
```

Example 192

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has the following currents: Ib is 20
   mA and Ic is 4.98 A. Calculate Ie.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ib = 20*10^-3;           // Base current=20 mAmps
10 Ic = 4.98;              // Collector current=4.98 Amps
11
12 Ie = Ic+Ib;
13 disp (Ie, 'The Emitter Current Ie in Amps')

```

Scilab code Exa 28.2 Example 193

```

Scilab code Exa 28.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has the following currents: Ie is
   100 mA, Ib is 1.96 mA. Calculate Ic.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ie = 100*10^-3;          // Emitter current=100 mAmps
10 Ib = 1.96*10^-3;         // Base current=4.98 Amps
11
12 Ic = Ie-Ib;
13 disp (Ic, 'The Collector Current Ic in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 98.04 mAmps')

```

Example 193

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has the following currents: Ie is
   100 mA, Ib is 1.96 mA. Calculate Ic.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ie = 100*10^-3;           // Emitter current=100 mAmps
10 Ib = 1.96*10^-3;        // Base current=4.98 Amps
11
12 Ic = Ie-Ib;
13 disp (Ic, 'The Collector Current Ic in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 98.04 mAmps')
```

Scilab code Exa 28.3 Example 194

```
Scilab code Exa 28.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 28
2 // Example No. 28_3
3 // clc; clear;
4 // A transistor has the following currents: Ie is 50
   mA, Ic is 49 mA. Calculate Ib.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 Ie = 50*10^-3;           // Emitter current=50 mAmps
10 Ic = 49*10^-3;          // Collector current=20 mAmps
11
```

```
12 Ib = Ie-Ic;
13 disp (Ib,'The Base Current Ib in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 1 mAmps')
```

Example 194

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has the following currents: Ie is 50
   mA, Ic is 49 mA. Calculate Ib.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ie = 50*10^-3;           // Emitter current=50 mAmps
10 Ic = 49*10^-3;          // Collector current=20 mAmps
11
12 Ib = Ie-Ic;
13 disp (Ib,'The Base Current Ib in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 1 mAmps')
```

Scilab code Exa 28.4 Example 195

```
Scilab code Exa 28.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 28
2 // Example No. 28_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // A transistor has the following currents: Ie is 15
   mA, Ib is 60 uA. Calculate Alpha(dc).
5
6 // Given data
7
8
```

```

9 Ie = 15*10^-3;           // Emitter current=15 mAmps
10 Ib = 60*10^-6;          // Base current=60 uAmps
11
12 Ic = Ie-Ib;
13
14 Adc = Ic/Ie;
15 disp (Adc, 'The Value of Alpha(dc) is ')

```

Example 195

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has the following currents: Ie is 15
   mA, Ib is 60 uA. Calculate Alpha(dc).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ie = 15*10^-3;           // Emitter current=15 mAmps
10 Ib = 60*10^-6;          // Base current=60 uAmps
11
12 Ic = Ie-Ib;
13
14 Adc = Ic/Ie;
15 disp (Adc, 'The Value of Alpha(dc) is ')

```

Scilab code Exa 28.5 Example 196

```

Scilab code Exa 28.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_5
4 clc; clear;

```

```

5 // A transistor has the following currents: Ic is 10
   mA and Ib is 50 uA. Calculate Beta(dc).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ic = 10*10^-3;           // Collector current=10 mAmps
10 Ib = 50*10^-6;          // Base current=50 uAmps
11
12 Bdc = Ic/Ib;
13 disp (Bdc, 'The Value of Beta(dc) is ')

```

Example 196

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has the following currents: Ic is 10
   mA and Ib is 50 uA. Calculate Beta(dc).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ic = 10*10^-3;           // Collector current=10 mAmps
10 Ib = 50*10^-6;          // Base current=50 uAmps
11
12 Bdc = Ic/Ib;
13 disp (Bdc, 'The Value of Beta(dc) is ')

```

Scilab code Exa 28.6 Example 197

```

Scilab code Exa 28.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_6

```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has Beta(dc) of 150 and Ib of 75
   uAmps. Calculate Ic .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Bdc = 150;           // Beta(dc)=150
10 Ib = 75*10^-6;      // Base current=75 uAmps
11
12 Ic = Bdc*Ib;
13 disp (Ic,'The Collector Current Ic in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 11.25 mAmps')

```

Example 197

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has Beta(dc) of 150 and Ib of 75
   uAmps. Calculate Ic .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Bdc = 150;           // Beta(dc)=150
10 Ib = 75*10^-6;      // Base current=75 uAmps
11
12 Ic = Bdc*Ib;
13 disp (Ic,'The Collector Current Ic in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 11.25 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 28.7 Example 198

```
Scilab code Exa 28.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 28
2 // Example No. 28_7
3 clc; clear;
4 // A transistor has Beta(dc) of 100. Calculate Alpha
5 // (dc).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Bdc = 100; // Beta(dc)=100
10
11 Adc = Bdc/(1+Bdc);
12 disp (Adc, 'The Value of Alpha(dc) is')
```

Example 198

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has Beta(dc) of 100. Calculate Alpha
6 // (dc).
7
8 // Given data
9
10 Bdc = 100; // Beta(dc)=100
11
12 Adc = Bdc/(1+Bdc);
13 disp (Adc, 'The Value of Alpha(dc) is')
```

Scilab code Exa 28.8 Example 199

Scilab code Exa 28.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has Alpha(dc) of 0.995. Calculate
   Beta(dc).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Adc = 0.995; // Alpha(dc)=100
10
11 Bdc = Adc/(1-Adc);
12 disp (Bdc, 'The Value of Beta(dc) is ')

```

Example 199

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // A transistor has Alpha(dc) of 0.995. Calculate
   Beta(dc).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Adc = 0.995; // Alpha(dc)=100
10
11 Bdc = Adc/(1-Adc);
12 disp (Bdc, 'The Value of Beta(dc) is ')

```

Scilab code Exa 28.9 Example 200

Scilab code Exa 28.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28

```

3 // Example No. 28_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate Pd if Vcc is 10 V and Ib is 50 uAmps.
   Assume Beta(dc) is 100.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Bdc = 100;           // Beta(dc)=100
10 Ib = 50*10^-6;      // Base current=50 uAmps
11 Vcc = 10;            // Supply voltage=10 Volts
12
13 Vce = Vcc
14
15 Ic = Bdc*Ib;
16
17 Pd = Vce*Ic;
18 disp (Pd, 'The Power Dissipation in Watts')
19 disp ('i.e 50 mWatts')

```

Example 200

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate Pd if Vcc is 10 V and Ib is 50 uAmps.
   Assume Beta(dc) is 100.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Bdc = 100;           // Beta(dc)=100
10 Ib = 50*10^-6;      // Base current=50 uAmps
11 Vcc = 10;            // Supply voltage=10 Volts
12
13 Vce = Vcc
14
15 Ic = Bdc*Ib;
16

```

```
17 Pd = Vce*Ic;
18 disp (Pd, 'The Power Dissipation in Watts')
19 disp ('i.e 50 mWatts')
```

Scilab code Exa 28.10 Example 201

```
Scilab code Exa 28.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 28
2 // Example No. 28_10
3 clc; clear;
4 // The transistor has a power rating of 0.5 W. If
   Vce is 20 V, calculate the maximum allowable
   collector current, Ic, that can exist without
   exceeding the transistor's power rating.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 Pdmax = 0.5;           // Power dissipation(max)=0.5
   Watts
10 Vce = 20;              // Voltage (collector to emitter
    )=20 Volts
11
12 Ic = Pdmax/Vce;
13 disp (Ic, 'The Maximum Allowable Collector Current Ic
   (max) in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 25 mAmps')
```

Example 201

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_10
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // The transistor has a power rating of 0.5 W. If
   Vce is 20 V, calculate the maximum allowable
   collector current , Ic , that can exist without
   exceeding the transistor s power rating .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Pdmax = 0.5;           // Power dissipation (max)=0.5
   Watts
10 Vce = 20;             // Voltage ( collector to emitter
   )=20 Volts
11
12 Ic = Pdmax/Vce;
13 disp (Ic, 'The Maximum Allowable Collector Current Ic
   (max) in Amps')
14 disp ('i.e 25 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 28.11 Example 202

```

Scilab code Exa 28.11 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that a transistor has a power rating Pd(
   max) of 350 mW at an ambient temperature Ta of 25
   C. The derating factor is 2.8 mW/ C. Calculate
   the power rating at 50 C .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 2.8*10^-3;          // Derating factor=2.8 mW/ C
10 Pd = 350*10^-3;         // Power dissipation (max)=350
   mWatts

```

```

11 Ta = 25;           // Ambient Temperature=25 C
12 Tp = 50;           // Power rating at 50 C
13
14 delT = Tp-Ta;     // Difference between max and
                     min temp
15
16 delPd = delT*f;
17
18 Prat = Pd-delPd;
19 disp (Prat,'The Power Rating at 50 C in Watts')
20 disp ('i.e 280 mWatts')

```

Example 202

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that a transistor has a power rating Pd(
      max) of 350 mW at an ambient temperature Ta of 25
      C. The derating factor is 2.8 mW/ C. Calculate
      the power rating at 50 C .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 2.8*10^-3;          // Derating factor=2.8 mW/ C
10 Pd = 350*10^-3;         // Power dissipation(max)=350
                           mWatts
11 Ta = 25;                // Ambient Temperature=25 C
12 Tp = 50;                // Power rating at 50 C
13
14 delT = Tp-Ta;          // Difference between max and
                     min temp
15
16 delPd = delT*f;
17
18 Prat = Pd-delPd;
19 disp (Prat,'The Power Rating at 50 C in Watts')

```

```
20 disp ('i.e 280 mWatts')
```

Scilab code Exa 28.12 Example 203

```
Scilab code Exa 28.12 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // Solve for Ib , Ic , Vce. Also , Construct a dc load
   line showing the valuse of Ic(sat) , Vce(off) , Icq
   , Vceq .
6
7 // Given data
8 Vcc = 12;                      // Supply voltage=12 Volts
9 Vbe = 0.7;                      // Base-Emitter Voltage=0.7
   Volts
10 Rb = 390*10^3;                 // Base Resistor=390K Ohms
11 Rc = 1.5*10^3;                 // Collector Resistor=1.5K
   Ohms
12 B = 150;                       // Beta(dc)=150
13
14 Ib = (Vcc-Vbe)/Rb;
15 disp (Ib, 'The Base Current in Amps.')
16 disp ('Appox 28.97 mAmps')
17
18 Icq = B*Ib;
19 disp (Icq, 'The Collector Current in Amps');
20 disp ('Appox 4.35 mAmps')
21
22 Vceq = Vcc-(Icq*Rc);
23 disp (Vceq, 'The Voltage Collector-Emitter in Volts'
)
```

```

24
25 // For DC load line
26
27 Icsat = (Vcc/Rc);
28 Vceoff = Vcc;
29
30 Vce1=[Vceoff Vceq 0]
31 Ic1=[0 Icq Icsat]
32
33 //To plot DC load line
34
35 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
36 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
37 plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
38 plot(0,Icq,".r")
39 plot(Vceq,0,".r")
40 plot(0,Icsat,".b")
41 plot(Vceoff,0,".b")
42 xlabel("Vce in volt")
43 ylabel("Ic in Ampere")
44 xtitle("DC Load-line for Base-Biased Transistor
Circuit")

```

Example 203

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // Solve for Ib , Ic , Vce. Also , Construct a dc load
line showing the values of Ic(sat) , Vce(off) , Icq
, Vceq .
6
7 // Given data
8 Vcc = 12; // Supply voltage=12 Volts
9 Vbe = 0.7; // Base-Emitter Voltage=0.7
Volts
10 Rb = 390*10^3; // Base Resistor=390K Ohms

```

```

11  Rc = 1.5*10^3;           // Collector Resistor=1.5K
   Ohms
12  B = 150;                // Beta(dc)=150
13
14  Ib = (Vcc-Vbe)/Rb;
15  disp (Ib, 'The Base Current in Amps.')
16  disp ('Appox 28.97 mAmps')
17
18  Icq = B*Ib;
19  disp (Icq, 'The Collector Current in Amps');
20  disp ('Appox 4.35 mAmps')
21
22  Vceq = Vcc-(Icq*Rc);
23  disp (Vceq, 'The Voltage Collector-Emitter in Volts')
   )
24
25 // For DC load line
26
27  Icsat = (Vcc/Rc);
28  Vceoff = Vcc;
29
30  Vce1=[Vceoff Vceq 0]
31  Ic1=[0 Icq Icsat]
32
33 //To plot DC load line
34
35  printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
36  plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
37  plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
38  plot(0,Icq,".r")
39  plot(Vceq,0,".r")
40  plot(0,Icsat,".b")
41  plot(Vceoff,0,".b")
42  xlabel("Vce in volt")
43  ylabel("Ic in Ampere")
44  xtitle("DC Load-line for Base-Biased Transistor
   Circuit")

```

Scilab code Exa 28.13 Example 204

```
Scilab code Exa 28.13 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // Solve for Vb, Ve, Ic , Vc, and Vce. Also ,
// calculate Ic(sat) and Vce(off). Finally ,
// construct a dc load line showing the values of Ic
// (sat), Vce(off) , Icq , and Vceq .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 33*10^3;           // Resistor 1=33 kOhms
10 R2 = 5.6*10^3;          // Resistor 2=5.6 kOhms
11 Rc = 1.5*10^3;          // Collector resistance=1.5
// kOhms
12 Re = 390;               // Emitter resistance=390 Ohms
13 Bdc = 200;               // Beta(dc)= 200
14 Vcc = 18;                // Supply voltage = 18 Volts
15 Vbe = 0.7;               // Base-Emitter Voltage=0.7
// Volts
16
17 Vb = Vcc*(R2/(R1+R2));
18 disp (Vb,'The Base Voltage in Volts')
19
20 Ve = Vb-Vbe;
21 disp (Ve,'The Emitter Voltage in Volts')
22
23 Ie = Ve/Re;             // Emitter current
24
25 Ic = Ie;
```

```

26
27 Vc = Vcc-(Ic*Rc);
28 disp (Vc,'The Collector Voltage in Volts')
29 disp ('Appox 10.65 Volts')
30
31 Vce = Vcc-(Ic*(Rc+Re));
32 disp (Vce,'The Collector-Emitter Voltage in Volts')
33 disp ('Appox 8.74 Volts')
34
35 Icsat = Vcc/(Rc+Re);
36 disp (Icsat,'The Current Ic(sat) in Amps')
37 disp ('i.e 9.52 mAmps')
38
39 Vceoff = Vcc;
40 disp (Vceoff,'The Voltage Vce(off) in Volts')
41
42 Icq = Ic
43 Vceq = Vce
44
45 Vce1=[Vcc Vceq 0]
46 Ic1=[0 Icq Icsat]
47
48 //To plot DC load line
49
50 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
51 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
52 plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
53 plot(0,Icq,".r")
54 plot(Vceq,0,".r")
55 plot(0,Icsat,".b")
56 plot(Vceoff,0,".b")
57 xlabel("Vce in Volt")
58 ylabel("Ic in mAmps")
59 xtitle("DC Load-line for Voltage Divider-Biased
Transistor Circuit")

```

Example 204

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // Solve for Vb, Ve, Ic , Vc, and Vce. Also ,
// calculate Ic(sat) and Vce(off). Finally ,
// construct a dc load line showing the values of Ic
// (sat), Vce(off), Icq , and Vceq.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 33*10^3; // Resistor 1=33 kOhms
10 R2 = 5.6*10^3; // Resistor 2=5.6 kOhms
11 Rc = 1.5*10^3; // Collector resistance=1.5
kOhms
12 Re = 390; // Emitter resistance=390 Ohms
13 Bdc = 200; // Beta(dc)= 200
14 Vcc = 18; // Supply voltage = 18 Volts
15 Vbe = 0.7; // Base-Emitter Voltage=0.7
Volts
16
17 Vb = Vcc*(R2/(R1+R2));
18 disp (Vb,'The Base Voltage in Volts')
19
20 Ve = Vb-Vbe;
21 disp (Ve,'The Emitter Voltage in Volts')
22
23 Ie = Ve/Re; // Emitter current
24
25 Ic = Ie;
26
27 Vc = Vcc-(Ic*Rc);
28 disp (Vc,'The Collector Voltage in Volts')
29 disp ('Appox 10.65 Volts')
30
31 Vce = Vcc-(Ic*(Rc+Re));
32 disp (Vce,'The Collector-Emitter Voltage in Volts')
33 disp ('Appox 8.74 Volts')

```

```

34
35 Icsat = Vcc/(Rc+Re);
36 disp (Icsat,'The Current Ic(sat) in Amps')
37 disp ('i.e 9.52 mAmps')
38
39 Vceoff = Vcc;
40 disp (Vceoff,'The Voltage Vce(off) in Volts')
41
42 Icq = Ic
43 Vceq = Vce
44
45 Vce1=[Vcc Vceq 0]
46 Ic1=[0 Icq Icsat]
47
48 //To plot DC load line
49
50 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
51 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
52 plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
53 plot(0,Icq,".r")
54 plot(Vceq,0,".r")
55 plot(0,Icsat,".b")
56 plot(Vceoff,0,".b")
57 xlabel("Vce in Volt")
58 ylabel("Ic in mAmps")
59 xtitle("DC Load-line for Voltage Divider-Biased
Transistor Circuit")

```

Scilab code Exa 28.14 Example 205

```

Scilab code Exa 28.14 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28

```

```

3 // Example No. 28_14
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the pnp transistor , solve for Vb, Ve, Ic , Vc ,
and Vce .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 33*10^3;           // Resistor1=33 kOhms
10 R2 = 6.2*10^3;          // Resistor2=6.2 kOhms
11 Rc = 2*10^3;            // Collector resistance=2 kOhms
12 Re = 500;                // Emitter resistance=500 Ohms
13 Vcc = 12;                  // Supply voltage=12 Volts
14 Vbe = 0.7;                 // Base-Emitter Voltage=0.7 Volts
15
16
17 Vb = -Vcc*(R2/(R1+R2));
18 disp (Vb , 'The Base Voltage in Volts ')
19 disp ('Appox -1.9 Volts')
20
21 Ve = Vb-(-Vbe);
22 disp (Ve , 'The Emitter Voltage in Volts ')
23 disp ('Appox -1.2 Volts')
24
25 Ic = -(Ve/Re);           // Ic =~ Ie
26 disp (Ic , 'The Collector Current in Amps ')
27 disp ('Appox 2.4 mAmps')
28
29 Vc = -Vcc+(Ic*Rc)
30 disp (Vc , 'The Collector Voltage in Volts ')
31
32 Vce = -Vcc+(Ic*(Rc+Re));
33 disp (Vce , 'The Collector-Emitter Voltage in Volts ');

```

Example 205

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_14

```

```

4 clc; clear;
5 // For the pnp transistor , solve for Vb, Ve, Ic , Vc,
   and Vce.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 33*10^3;           // Resistor1=33 kOhms
10 R2 = 6.2*10^3;          // Resistor2=6.2 kOhms
11 Rc = 2*10^3;            // Collector resistance=2 kOhms
12 Re = 500;                // Emitter resistance=500 Ohms
13 Vcc = 12;                  // Supply voltage=12 Volts
14 Vbe = 0.7;                 // Base–Emmiter Voltage=0.7 Volts
15
16
17 Vb = -Vcc*(R2/(R1+R2));
18 disp (Vb,'The Base Voltage in Volts')
19 disp ('Appox -1.9 Volts')
20
21 Ve = Vb-(-Vbe);
22 disp (Ve,'The Emitter Voltage in Volts')
23 disp ('Appox -1.2 Volts')
24
25 Ic = -(Ve/Re);           // Ic =^ Ie
26 disp (Ic,'The Collector Current in Amps')
27 disp ('Appox 2.4 mAmps')
28
29 Vc = -Vcc+(Ic*Rc)
30 disp (Vc,'The Collector Voltage in Volts')
31
32 Vce = -Vcc+(Ic*(Rc+Re));
33 disp (Vce,'The Collector–Emitter Voltage in Volts');

```

Scilab code Exa 28.15 Example 206

```

Scilab code Exa 28.15 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_15
4 clc;clear;
5 // Calculate Ie and Vc
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vee = 6;           // Supply voltage at emitter=6 Volts
10 Vcc = 15;          // Supply voltage at collector=15
   Volts
11 Vbe = 0.7;         // Base-Emmitter Voltage=0.7 Volts
12 Rc = 1.5*10^3;    // Collector resistance=1.5 kOhms
13 Re = 1*10^3;       // Emitter resistance=1 kOhms
14
15 Ie = (Vee-Vbe)/Re;
16 disp (Ie,'The Emitter current in Amps')
17 disp ('i.e 5.3 mAmps')
18
19 Ic = Ie;           // Ic =~ Ie
20
21 Vc = Vcc-Ic*Rc;
22 disp (Vc,'The Collector voltage in Volts')

```

Example 206

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 28
3 // Example No. 28_15
4 clc;clear;
5 // Calculate Ie and Vc
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vee = 6;           // Supply voltage at emitter=6 Volts
10 Vcc = 15;          // Supply voltage at collector=15
   Volts
11 Vbe = 0.7;         // Base-Emmitter Voltage=0.7 Volts

```

```
12 Rc = 1.5*10^3; // Collector resistance=1.5 kOhms
13 Re = 1*10^3; // Emitter resistance=1 kOhms
14
15 Ie = (Vee-Vbe)/Re;
16 disp (Ie,'The Emitter current in Amps')
17 disp ('i.e 5.3 mAmps')
18
19 Ic = Ie; // Ic =~ Ie
20
21 Vc = Vcc-Ic*Rc;
22 disp (Vc,'The Collector voltage in Volts')
```

Chapter 33

Chapter 29 Transistor Amplifiers

Chapter 34

Chapter 29 Transistor Amplifiers

Scilab code Exa 29.1 Example 207

```
Scilab code Exa 29.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the diode circuit , calculate the ac
   resistance , rac , for the following values of R: (
   a) 10 kOhms, (b) 5 kOhms, and (c) 1 kOhms. Use
   the second approximation of a diode.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 10*10^3;           // Resistance 1=10 kOhms
10 R2 = 5*10^3;           // Resistance 2=5 kOhms
11 R3 = 1*10^3;           // Resistance 3=1 kOhms
12 Vdc = 10;              // DC supply=10 Volts
13 V = 0.7;               // Starting voltage of diode=0.7
```

```

    Volts
14 A = 25*10^-3;           // Constant
15
16 // For R=10 kOhms
17
18 Id1 = (Vdc-V)/R1;
19
20 rac1 = A/Id1;
21 disp (rac1,'The Ac Resistance with R=10 kOhms in
      Ohms')
22
23 // For R=5 kOhms
24
25 Id2 = (Vdc-V)/R2;
26
27 rac2 = A/Id2;
28 disp (rac2,'The Ac Resistance with R=5 kOhms in Ohms
      ')
29
30 // For R=1 kOhms
31
32 Id3 = (Vdc-V)/R3;
33
34 rac3 = A/Id3;
35 disp (rac3,'The Ac Resistance with R=1 kOhms in Ohms
      ')
36 disp ('Appox 2.69 Ohms')

```

Example 207

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // For the diode circuit, calculate the ac
      resistance, rac, for the following values of R: (
      a) 10 kOhms, (b) 5 kOhms, and (c) 1 kOhms. Use
      the second approximation of a diode.

```

```

6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 10*10^3;           // Resistance 1=10 kOhms
10 R2 = 5*10^3;           // Resistance 2=5 kOhms
11 R3 = 1*10^3;           // Resistance 3=1 kOhms
12 Vdc = 10;              // DC supply=10 Volts
13 V = 0.7;               // Starting voltage of diode=0.7
                           Volts
14 A = 25*10^-3;          // Constant
15
16 // For R=10 kOhms
17
18 Id1 = (Vdc-V)/R1;
19
20 rac1 = A/Id1;
21 disp (rac1,'The Ac Resistance with R=10 kOhms in
                           Ohms')
22
23 // For R=5 kOhms
24
25 Id2 = (Vdc-V)/R2;
26
27 rac2 = A/Id2;
28 disp (rac2,'The Ac Resistance with R=5 kOhms in Ohms
                           ')
29
30 // For R=1 kOhms
31
32 Id3 = (Vdc-V)/R3;
33
34 rac3 = A/Id3;
35 disp (rac3,'The Ac Resistance with R=1 kOhms in Ohms
                           ')
36 disp ('Appox 2.69 Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 29.2 Example 208

```
Scilab code Exa 29.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 29
2 // Example No. 29_2
3 clc;clear;
4 //A common-emitter amplifier circuit has an input of
5 // 25 mVp-p and an output of 5 Vp-p. Calculate Av.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 25*10^-3;           // Input voltage=25 mVolts(p-p)
10 Vo = 5;                  // Output voltage=5 Volts(p-p).
11
12 Av = Vo/Vin;
13 disp (Av,'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
```

Example 208

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_2
4 clc;clear;
5 //A common-emitter amplifier circuit has an input of
6 // 25 mVp-p and an output of 5 Vp-p. Calculate Av.
7
8 // Given data
9
10 Vin = 25*10^-3;          // Input voltage=25 mVolts(p-p)
11 Vo = 5;                  // Output voltage=5 Volts(p-p).
12 Av = Vo/Vin;
```

```
13 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
```

Scilab code Exa 29.3 Example 209

```
Scilab code Exa 29.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 29
2 // Example No. 29_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // assume Av still equals 300. If vin is 5 mVp-p,
5 // calculate Vout.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 5*10^-3;           // Input voltage=5 mVolts(p-p)
10 Av = 300;                // Voltage gain=300
11
12 Vo = Av*Vin;
13 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')
```

Example 209

```
// Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 29
2 // Example No. 29_3
3 clc; clear;
4 // assume Av still equals 300. If vin is 5 mVp-p,
5 // calculate Vout.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 5*10^-3;           // Input voltage=5 mVolts(p-p)
10 Av = 300;                // Voltage gain=300
11
```

```
12 Vo = Av*Vin;
13 disp (Vo , 'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')
```

Scilab code Exa 29.4 Example 210

```
Scilab code Exa 29.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 29
2 // Example No. 29_4
3 clc; clear;
4 // Assume that re varies from 3.33 Ohms to 6.67 Ohms
   as the temperature of the transistor changes.
   Calculate the variation in the voltage gain , Av.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 rl = 600;           // Load resistance=600 Ohms
10 re = 6.67;          // Internal emitter resistance=6.67
   Ohms
11
12 Av = rl/re;
13 disp (Av , 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
14 disp ('Appox 90')
```

Example 210

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that re varies from 3.33 Ohms to 6.67 Ohms
   as the temperature of the transistor changes.
   Calculate the variation in the voltage gain , Av.
6
```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 rl = 600;           // Load resistance=600 Ohms
10 re = 6.67;          // Internal emitter resistance=6.67
11                         Ohms
12 Av = rl/re;
13 disp (Av,'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
14 disp ('Appox 90')

```

Scilab code Exa 29.5 Example 211

```

Scilab code Exa 29.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that r'e varies from 3.33 Ohms to 6.67
      Ohms. Calculate the minimum and maximum values
      for Av.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 rl = 600;           // Load resistance=600 Ohms
10 re1 = 3.33;          // Internal emitter resistance=3.33
11                         Ohms
12 re2 = 6.67;          // Internal emitter resistance=6.67
13                         Ohms
14 rE = 60;              // Emitter resistance=60 Ohms
15
16 Av1 = rl/(re1+rE);
17 disp (Av1,"The Voltage Gain Av(max) when r'e=3.33
      Ohms is")

```

```

16
17 Av2 = r1/(re2+rE);
18 disp (Av2, 'The Voltage Gain Av(min) when r'e=6.67
    Ohms is ')
19 disp ('Appox 9')

```

Example 211

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that r'e varies from 3.33 Ohms to 6.67
    Ohms. Calculate the minimum and maximum values
    for Av.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 r1 = 600;      // Load resistance=600 Ohms
10 re1 = 3.33;    // Internal emitter resistance=3.33
    Ohms
11 re2 = 6.67;    // Internal emitter resistance=6.67
    Ohms
12 rE = 60;       // Emitter resistance=60 Ohms
13
14 Av1 = r1/(re1+rE);
15 disp (Av1,"The Voltage Gain Av(max) when r'e=3.33
    Ohms is ")
16
17 Av2 = r1/(re2+rE);
18 disp (Av2, 'The Voltage Gain Av(min) when r'e=6.67
    Ohms is ')
19 disp ('Appox 9')

```

Scilab code Exa 29.6 Example 212

```
Scilab code Exa 29.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 29
2 // Example No. 29_6
3 clc; clear;
4 // Find the exact value of Av. Also, find Vout.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 rl = 909;           // Load resistance=909 Ohms
10 re = 3.35;          // Internal emitter resistance=3.35
11 Vin = 1;            // Input voltage=1 Volts(p-p)
12
13 Av = rl/(re+rl);
14 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
15
16 Vo = Av*Vin;
17 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')
18 disp ('i.e 996 mVolts(p-p)')
```

Example 212

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Find the exact value of Av. Also, find Vout.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 rl = 909;           // Load resistance=909 Ohms
10 re = 3.35;          // Internal emitter resistance=3.35
11 Vin = 1;            // Input voltage=1 Volts(p-p)
12
```

```

13 Av = r1/(re+r1);
14 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
15
16 Vo = Av*Vin;
17 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')
18 disp ('i.e 996 mVolts(p-p)')

```

Scilab code Exa 29.7 Example 213

```

Scilab code Exa 29.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate Zin.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 rl = 909;           // Load resistance=909 Ohms
10 re = 3.35;          // Internal emitter resistance
11   =3.35 Ohms
12 B = 100;            // Beta=100
13 R1 = 4.7*10^3;      // Resistance1=4.7 kOhms
14 R2 = 5.6*10^3;      // Resistance2=5.6 kOhms
15
16 Zibase = B*(re+rl);
17 A = (R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
18
19 Zin = (Zibase*A)/(A+Zibase);
20 disp (Zin, 'The Input impedance in Ohms')
21 disp ('i.e 2.48 kOhms')

```

Example 213

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate Zin.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 rl = 909; // Load resistance=909 Ohms
10 re = 3.35; // Internal emitter resistance
11 // =3.35 Ohms
12 B = 100; // Beta=100
13 R1 = 4.7*10^3; // Resistance1=4.7 kOhms
14 R2 = 5.6*10^3; // Resistance2=5.6 kOhms
15
16 Zibase = B*(re+rl);
17 A = (R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
18
19 Zin = (Zibase*A)/(A+Zibase);
20 disp (Zin, 'The Input impedance in Ohms')
21 disp ('i.e 2.48 kOhms')

```

Scilab code Exa 29.8 Example 214

```

Scilab code Exa 29.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the following quantities: Vb, Ve, Ic,
5 // Vc, Vce, r'e, Zin(base), Zin, Av, vb, and vout.
5 // Also, plot the dc load line.
6

```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 22*10^3;      // Resistance1=22 kOhms
10 R2 = 18*10^3;      // Resistance2=18 kOhms
11 Rg = 600;          // Generator resistance=600 Ohms
12 Re = 1.5*10^3;     // Emitter resistance=1.5 kOhms
13 Rl = 1*10^3;       // Load resistance=1 kOhms
14 Vcc = 20;          // Supply Voltage=20 Volts
15 Vbe = 0.7;         // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7 Volts
16 B = 200;           // Beta=200
17 vin = 5;           // Input Voltage=5 Volts(p-p)
18
19 // Calculate the DC quantities first:
20
21 Vb = Vcc*(R2/(R1+R2));
22 disp (Vb, 'The Base Voltage in Volts')
23
24 Ve = Vb-Vbe;
25 disp (Ve, 'The Emitter Voltage in Volts')
26
27 Ie = Ve/Re;
28 Ic = Ie;           // Ic =~ Ie
29 disp (Ic, 'The Collector current in Amps')
30 disp ('i.e 5.53 mAmps')
31
32 Vc = Vcc;         // Since the collector is tied
33 directly to Vcc
34 disp (Vc, 'The Collector Voltage in Volts')
35
36 Vce = Vcc-Ve;
37 disp (Vce, 'The Collector-Emmiter Voltage in Volts')
38
39 Icsat = Vcc/Re;
40
41 Vceoff = Vcc;
42 // Now, calculate AC quantities:
43

```

```

44 a = 25*10^-3;
45
46 re = a/Ie;
47 disp (re,'The AC emmitter resistance in Ohms')
48 disp ('Appox 4.52 Ohms')
49
50 b = Re*Rl;
51 c = Re+Rl;
52 rl = b/c;
53
54 Av = rl/(rl+re);
55 disp (Av,'The Voltage gain is')
56
57 Zinbase = B*(re+rl);
58 disp (Zinbase,'The Input Base Impedence in Ohms')
59 disp ('i.e 120.9 kOhms')
60
61 d = 1/Zinbase;
62 e = 1/R1;
63 f = 1/R2;
64
65 Zin = (d+e+f)^-1
66 disp(Zin,'The Input Impedence in Ohms')
67 disp ('i.e 9.15 kOhms')
68
69 vb = vin*(Zin/(Zin+Rg));
70 disp (vb,'The AC base voltage in Volts(p-p)')
71
72 vout = Av*vb;
73 disp(vout,'The AC output voltage in Volts(p-p)')
74
75 Icq = Ic
76 Vceq = Vce
77
78 Vce1=[Vcc Vceq 0]
79 Ic1=[0 Icq Icsat]
80
81 //To plot DC load line

```

```

82
83 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
84 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
85 plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
86 plot(0,Icq,".r")
87 plot(Vceq,0,".r")
88 plot(0,Icsat,".b")
89 plot(Vceoff,0,".b")
90 xlabel("Vce in Volt")
91 ylabel("Ic in mAmps")
92 xtitle("DC Load-line for Emitter Follower Circuit")

```

Example 214

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the following quantities: Vb, Ve, Ic ,
// Vc, Vce, r'e, Zin(base), Zin, Av, vb, and vout .
// Also , plot the dc load line .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 22*10^3; // Resistance1=22 kOhms
10 R2 = 18*10^3; // Resistance2=18 kOhms
11 Rg = 600; // Generator resistance=600 Ohms
12 Re = 1.5*10^3; // Emitter resistance=1.5 kOhms
13 Rl = 1*10^3; // Load resistance=1 kOhms
14 Vcc = 20; // Supply Voltage=20 Volts
15 Vbe = 0.7; // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7 Volts
16 B = 200; // Beta=200
17 vin = 5; // Input Voltage=5 Volts(p-p)
18
19 // Calculate the DC quantities first :
20
21 Vb = Vcc*(R2/(R1+R2));
22 disp (Vb,'The Base Voltage in Volts ')

```

```

23
24 Ve = Vb-Vbe;
25 disp (Ve, 'The Emitter Voltage in Volts')
26
27 Ie = Ve/Re;
28 Ic = Ie;           // Ic =^ Ie
29 disp (Ic, 'The Collector current in Amps')
30 disp ('i.e 5.53 mAmps')
31
32 Vc = Vcc;         // Since the collector is tied
33 directly to Vcc
33 disp (Vc, 'The Collector Voltage in Volts')
34
35 Vce = Vcc-Ve;
36 disp (Vce, 'The Collector-Emitter Voltage in Volts')
37
38 Icsat = Vcc/Re;
39
40 Vceoff = Vcc;
41
42 // Now, calculate AC quantities:
43
44 a = 25*10^-3;
45
46 re = a/Ie;
47 disp (re, 'The AC emitter resistance in Ohms')
48 disp ('Appox 4.52 Ohms')
49
50 b = Re*Rl;
51 c = Re+Rl;
52 rl = b/c;
53
54 Av = rl/(rl+re);
55 disp (Av, 'The Voltage gain is ')
56
57 Zinbase = B*(re+rl);
58 disp (Zinbase, 'The Input Base Impedance in Ohms')
59 disp ('i.e 120.9 kOhms')

```

```

60
61 d = 1/Zinbase;
62 e = 1/R1;
63 f = 1/R2;
64
65 Zin = (d+e+f)^-1
66 disp(Zin,'The Input Impedance in Ohms')
67 disp ('i.e 9.15 kOhms')
68
69 vb = vin*(Zin/(Zin+Rg));
70 disp (vb,'The AC base voltage in Volts(p-p)')
71
72 vout = Av*vb;
73 disp(vout,'The AC output voltage in Volts(p-p)')
74
75 Icq = Ic
76 Vceq = Vce
77
78 Vce1=[Vcc Vceq 0]
79 Ic1=[0 Icq Icsat]
80
81 //To plot DC load line
82
83 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
84 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
85 plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
86 plot(0,Icq,".r")
87 plot(Vceq,0,".r")
88 plot(0,Icsat,".b")
89 plot(Vceoff,0,".b")
90 xlabel("Vce in Volt")
91 ylabel("Ic in mAmps")
92 xtitle("DC Load-line for Emitter Follower Circuit")

```

Scilab code Exa 29.9 Example 215

```
Scilab code Exa 29.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 29
2 // Example No. 29_9
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the following: Ie , Vcb , r'e , Av , vout
5 // and zin .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rc = 1.5*10^3;           // Collector resistance=1.5
10 kOhms
11 Re = 1.8*10^3;           // Emitter resistance=1.8 kOhms
12 Rl = 1.5*10^3;           // Load resistance=1.5 kOhms
13 Vcc = 15;                // +ve Supply Voltage=15 Volts
14 Vee = 9;                 // -ve Supply Voltage=9 Volts
15 Vbe = 0.7;               // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
16 Volts
17
18 Ie = (Vee-Vbe)/Re;
19 disp (Ie,'The Emmiter current in Amps')
20 disp ('i.e 4.61 mAmps')
21
22 Ic = Ie;                  // Ic =~ Ie
23
24 Vcb = Vcc-(Ic*Rc);
25 disp (Vcb,'The Collector-Base Voltage in Volts')
26 disp ('Appox 8.09 Volts')
27
28 a = 25*10^-3;
29
30 re = a/Ie;
31 disp (re,'The AC emmiter resistance in Ohms')
32
```

```

33 b = Rc*Rl;
34 c = Rc+Rl;
35
36 rl = b/c;
37
38 Av = rl/re;
39 disp (Av, 'The Voltage gain is ')
40
41 vout = Av*vin;
42 disp(vout, 'The AC output voltage in Volts(p-p)')
43 disp ('Appox 3.46 Volts(p-p)')
44
45 d = Re*re
46 e = Re+re
47
48 Zin = d/e;
49 disp (Zin, 'The Input Impedence in Ohms')

```

Example 215

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the following: Ie , Vcb , r'e , Av , vout
// and zin .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rc = 1.5*10^3; // Collector resistance=1.5
kOhms
10 Re = 1.8*10^3; // Emitter resistance=1.8 kOhms
11 Rl = 1.5*10^3; // Load resistance=1.5 kOhms
12 Vcc = 15; // +ve Supply Voltage=15 Volts
13 Vee = 9; // -ve Supply Voltage=9 Volts
14 Vbe = 0.7; // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
Volts
15 vin = 25*10^-3; // Input Voltage=25 mVolts(p-p)

```

```

16
17
18 Ie = (Vee-Vbe)/Re;
19 disp (Ie,'The Emmiter current in Amps')
20 disp ('i.e 4.61 mAmps')
21
22 Ic = Ie;           // Ic =^ Ie
23
24 Vcb = Vcc-(Ic*Rc);
25 disp (Vcb,'The Collector-Base Voltage in Volts')
26 disp ('Appox 8.09 Volts')
27
28 a = 25*10^-3;
29
30 re = a/Ie;
31 disp (re,'The AC emmiter resistance in Ohms')
32
33 b = Rc*Rl;
34 c = Rc+Rl;
35
36 rl = b/c;
37
38 Av = rl/re;
39 disp (Av,'The Voltage gain is ')
40
41 vout = Av*vin;
42 disp(vout,'The AC output voltage in Volts(p-p)')
43 disp ('Appox 3.46 Volts(p-p)')
44
45 d = Re*re
46 e = Re+re
47
48 Zin = d/e;
49 disp (Zin,'The Input Impedence in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 29.10 Example 216

```
Scilab code Exa 29.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the ac output voltage , vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rc = 1.2*10^3;           // Collector resistance=1.2
kOhms
10 Re = 2.2*10^3;          // Emitter resistance=2.2 kOhms
11 Rl = 3.3*10^3;          // Load resistance=3.3 kOhms
12 Rg = 600;               // Generator Resistance=600 Ohms
13 Vcc = 12;                // +ve Supply Voltage=15 Volts
14 Vee = 12;                // -ve Supply Voltage=9 Volts
15 Vbe = 0.7;              // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
    Volts
16 vin = 1;                 // Input Voltage=1 Volts (p-p)
17
18 Ie = (Vee-Vbe)/Re;
19
20 a = 25*10^-3;
21 re = a/Ie;
22
23 b = Rc*Rl;
24 c = Rc+Rl;
25 rl = b/c;
26
27 Av = rl/re;
28
```

```

29 d = Re*re
30 e = Re+re
31 Zin = d/e;
32
33 ve = vin*(Zin/(Zin+Rg));
34
35 vout = Av*ve;
36 disp(vout, 'The AC output voltage in Volts(p-p)')

```

Example 216

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 29
3 // Example No. 29_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the ac output voltage , vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rc = 1.2*10^3;           // Collector resistance=1.2
                           kOhms
10 Re = 2.2*10^3;          // Emitter resistance=2.2 kOhms
11 Rl = 3.3*10^3;          // Load resistance=3.3 kOhms
12 Rg = 600;                // Generator Resistance=600 Ohms
13 Vcc = 12;                 // +ve Supply Voltage=15 Volts
14 Vee = 12;                 // -ve Supply Voltage=9 Volts
15 Vbe = 0.7;               // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
                           Volts
16 vin = 1;                  // Input Voltage=1 Volts(p-p)
17
18 Ie = (Vee-Vbe)/Re;
19
20 a = 25*10^-3;
21 re = a/Ie;
22
23 b = Rc*Rl;
24 c = Rc+Rl;
25 r1 = b/c;

```

```
26
27 Av = r1/re;
28
29 d = Re*re
30 e = Re+re
31 Zin = d/e;
32
33 ve = vin*(Zin/(Zin+Rg));
34
35 vout = Av*ve;
36 disp(vout, 'The AC output voltage in Volts(p-p)')
```

Chapter 35

Chapter 30 Field Effect Transistors

Chapter 36

Chapter 30 Field Effect Transistors

Scilab code Exa 30.1 Example 217

```
Scilab code Exa 30.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_1
4 clear; clc;
5 // Determine Id for each value of Vgs (a) 0V; (b)
   -0.5V; (c) -1V (d) -2V (e) -3V
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Vgs1 = 0;           // Voltage Gate-Source 1=0 Volts
10 Vgs2 = -0.5;        // Voltage Gate-Source 2=-0.5
    Volts
11 Vgs3 = -1;          // Voltage Gate-Source 3=-1
    Volts
12 Vgs4 = -2;          // Voltage Gate-Source 4=-2
    Volts
```

```

13 Vgs5 = -3;           // Voltage Gate-Source 5=-3
   Volts
14 Vgsoff = -4;          // Voltage Gate-Source( off )=-4
   Volts
15 Idss = 10*10^-3       // Idss = 10m Amps
16
17 a = (1-(Vgs1/Vgsoff))
18 b = (1-(Vgs2/Vgsoff))
19 c = (1-(Vgs3/Vgsoff))
20 d = (1-(Vgs4/Vgsoff))
21 e = (1-(Vgs5/Vgsoff))
22
23 // Vgs = 0 Volts
24
25 Id1 = Idss*a*a
26 disp (Id1, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = 0 Volts in Amps
      ')
27 disp ('i.e 10 mAmps')
28
29 // Vgs = -0.5 Volts
30
31 Id2 = Idss*b*b
32 disp (Id2, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -0.5 Volts in
      Amps')
33 disp ('i.e 7.65 mAmps')
34
35 // Vgs = -1 Volts
36
37 Id3 = Idss*c*c
38 disp (Id3, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -1 Volts in
      Amps')
39 disp ('i.e 5.62 mAmps')
40
41 // Vgs = -2 Volts
42
43 Id4 = Idss*d*d
44 disp (Id4, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -2 Volts in
      Amps')

```

```

45 disp ('i.e 2.5 mAmps')
46
47 // Vgs = -3 Volts
48
49 Id5 = Idss*e*e
50 disp (Id5, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -3 Volts in
Amps')
51 disp ('i.e 0.625 mAmps')

```

Example 217

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_1
4 clear; clc;
5 // Determine Id for each value of Vgs (a) 0V; (b)
-0.5V; (c) -1V (d) -2V (e) -3V
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Vgs1 = 0;           // Voltage Gate-Source 1=0 Volts
10 Vgs2 = -0.5;        // Voltage Gate-Source 2=-0.5
Volts
11 Vgs3 = -1;          // Voltage Gate-Source 3=-1
Volts
12 Vgs4 = -2;          // Voltage Gate-Source 4=-2
Volts
13 Vgs5 = -3;          // Voltage Gate-Source 5=-3
Volts
14 Vgsoff = -4;         // Voltage Gate-Source (off)=-4
Volts
15 Idss = 10*10^-3      // Idss = 10m Amps
16
17 a = (1-(Vgs1/Vgsoff))
18 b = (1-(Vgs2/Vgsoff))
19 c = (1-(Vgs3/Vgsoff))
20 d = (1-(Vgs4/Vgsoff))
21 e = (1-(Vgs5/Vgsoff))

```

```

22
23 // Vgs = 0 Volts
24
25 Id1 = Idss*a*a
26 disp (Id1, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = 0 Volts in Amps
')
27 disp ('i.e 10 mAmps')
28
29 // Vgs = -0.5 Volts
30
31 Id2 = Idss*b*b
32 disp (Id2, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -0.5 Volts in
Amps')
33 disp ('i.e 7.65 mAmps')
34
35 // Vgs = -1 Volts
36
37 Id3 = Idss*c*c
38 disp (Id3, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -1 Volts in
Amps')
39 disp ('i.e 5.62 mAmps')
40
41 // Vgs = -2 Volts
42
43 Id4 = Idss*d*d
44 disp (Id4, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -2 Volts in
Amps')
45 disp ('i.e 2.5 mAmps')
46
47 // Vgs = -3 Volts
48
49 Id5 = Idss*e*e
50 disp (Id5, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -3 Volts in
Amps')
51 disp ('i.e 0.625 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 30.2 Example 218

```
Scilab code Exa 30.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_2
4 clear; clc;
5 // Find the minimim and maximum value of Id and Vds
// if Vgs=-1.5 Volts
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Idssmin = 2*10^-3;           // Idss(min)=2m Amp
10 Idssmax = 20*10^-3;         // Idss(max)=20m Amp
11 Vgs = -1.5;                 // Voltage Gate-Source=-1.5V
12 Vgsoffmin = -2;             // Voltage Gate-Source(off)(
// min)=-2 Volts
13 Vgsoffmax = -8;             // Voltage Gate-Source(off)(
// max)=-8 Volts
14 Vdd = 20;                   // Supply Voltage( Drain)=20
// Volts
15 Rd = 1*10^3;                // Drain Resistance=1k Ohms
16
17 a = 1-(Vgs/Vgsoffmin);
18 b = 1-(Vgs/Vgsoffmax);
19
20 // Calculation using Minimum Values
21
22 Id1 = Idssmin*a*a;
23 disp (Id1, 'The Value of Id in Amps using Minimum
// Values')
24 disp ('i.e 125 uAmps')
25
```

```

26 Vds1 = Vdd-Id1*Rd;
27 disp (Vds1,'The Value of Vds in Volts using Minimum
      Values')
28
29 // Calculation using Maximum Values
30
31 Id2 = Idssmax*b*b;
32 disp (Id2,'The Value of Id in Amps using Maximum
      Values')
33 disp ('i.e 13.2 mAmps')
34
35 Vds2 = Vdd-Id2*Rd;
36 disp (Vds2,'The Value of Vds in Volts using Maximum
      Values')
37
38 Vp = -Vgsoffmax;
39
40 Vdsp = Vp+Vgs;
41 disp (Vdsp,'The Value of Vds(p) in Volts using
      Maximum Values')

```

Example 218

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_2
4 clear; clc;
5 // Find the minimim and maximum value of Id and Vds
      if Vgs=-1.5 Volts
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Idssmin = 2*10^-3;           // Idss(min)=2m Amp
10 Idssmax = 20*10^-3;          // Idss(max)=20m Amp
11 Vgs = -1.5;                 // Voltage Gate-Source=-1.5V
12 Vgsoffmin = -2;              // Voltage Gate-Source(off)(
      min)=-2 Volts
13 Vgsoffmax = -8;              // Voltage Gate-Source(off)(

```

```

max)=-8 Volts
14 Vdd = 20; // Supply Voltage (Drain)=20
    Volts
15 Rd = 1*10^3; // Drain Resistance=1k Ohms
16
17 a = 1-(Vgs/Vgsoffmin);
18 b = 1-(Vgs/Vgsoffmax);
19
20 // Calculation using Minimum Values
21
22 Id1 = Idssmin*a*a;
23 disp (Id1,'The Value of Id in Amps using Minimum
    Values')
24 disp ('i.e 125 uAmps')
25
26 Vds1 = Vdd-Id1*Rd;
27 disp (Vds1,'The Value of Vds in Volts using Minimum
    Values')
28
29 // Calculation using Maximum Values
30
31 Id2 = Idssmax*b*b;
32 disp (Id2,'The Value of Id in Amps using Maximum
    Values')
33 disp ('i.e 13.2 mAmps')
34
35 Vds2 = Vdd-Id2*Rd;
36 disp (Vds2,'The Value of Vds in Volts using Maximum
    Values')
37
38 Vp = -Vgsoffmax;
39
40 Vdsp = Vp+Vgs;
41 disp (Vdsp,'The Value of Vds(p) in Volts using
    Maximum Values')

```

Scilab code Exa 30.3 Example 219

```
Scilab code Exa 30.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 30
2 // Example No. 30_3
3 clear; clc;
4 // Calculate the value of Vd
5
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Vs = 1;           // Voltage at Resistor Rs=1 Volts
10 Rs = 200;         // Source Resistor=200 Ohms
11 Vdd = 10;         // Supply Voltage(Drain)=10 Volts
12 Rd = 1*10^3;      // Drain Resistor=1k Ohms
13
14 Is=Vs/Rs;
15
16 Id = Is;
17
18 Vd = Vdd-Id*Rd;
19 disp (Vd, 'The Drain Voltage Vd in Volts')
```

Example 219

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_3
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the value of Vd
6
7 // Given Data
8
```

```

9 Vs = 1;           // Voltage at Resistor Rs=1 Volts
10 Rs = 200;         // Source Resistor=200 Ohms
11 Vdd = 10;          // Supply Voltage( Drain )=10 Volts
12 Rd = 1*10^3;        // Drain Resistor=1k Ohms
13
14 Is=Vs/Rs;
15
16 Id = Is;
17
18 Vd = Vdd-Id*Rd;
19 disp (Vd , 'The Drain Voltage Vd in Volts ')

```

Scilab code Exa 30.4 Example 220

```

Scilab code Exa 30.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_4
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate Vg, Vs, Id , Vd.
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 R1 = 390*10^3;           // Resistor 1=390k Ohms
10 R2 = 100*10^3;          // Resistor 2=100k Ohms
11 Rd = 1*10^3;            // Drain Resistor=1k Ohms
12 Vdd = 15;                // Supply Voltage( Drain )=15
                           Volts
13 Vgs = -1;                  // Voltage Gate-Source=-1 Volts
14 Rs = 800;                   // Source Resistor=800 Ohms
15
16 Vg = (R2/(R1+R2))*Vdd;
17 disp (Vg , 'The Value of Vg in Volts ')

```

```

18 disp ('i.e 3 Volts')
19
20 Vs = Vg-Vgs;
21 disp (Vs,'The Value of Vs in Volts')
22 disp ('i.e 4 Volts')
23
24 Id = Vs/Rs;
25 disp (Id,'The Value of Id in Amps.')
26 disp ('i.e 5 mAmps')
27
28 Vd = Vdd-Id*Rd
29 disp (Vd,'The Value of Vd in Volts')
30 disp ('Appox 10 Volts')

```

Example 220

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_4
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate Vg, Vs, Id , Vd.
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 R1 = 390*10^3;           // Resistor 1=390k Ohms
10 R2 = 100*10^3;          // Resistor 2=100k Ohms
11 Rd = 1*10^3;            // Drain Resistor=1k Ohms
12 Vdd = 15;               // Supply Voltage( Drain )=15
                           Volts
13 Vgs = -1;                // Voltage Gate-Source=-1 Volts
14 Rs = 800;                // Source Resistor=800 Ohms
15
16 Vg = (R2/(R1+R2))*Vdd;
17 disp (Vg,'The Value of Vg in Volts')
18 disp ('i.e 3 Volts')
19
20 Vs = Vg-Vgs;
21 disp (Vs,'The Value of Vs in Volts')

```

```

22 disp ('i.e 4 Volts')
23
24 Id = Vs/Rs;
25 disp (Id, 'The Value of Id in Amps.')
26 disp ('i.e 5 mAmps')
27
28 Vd = Vdd - Id*Rd
29 disp (Vd, 'The Value of Vd in Volts')
30 disp ('Appox 10 Volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 30.5 Example 221

```

Scilab code Exa 30.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 30
2 // Example No. 30_5
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the value Drain Current Id and Drain
   Voltage Vd.
5
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Vdd = 15;           // Supply Voltage( Drain )=15
                      Volts
10 Vbe = 0.7;         // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
                      Volts
11 Re = 2.2*10^3;     // Emitter Resistor=2.2 kOhms
12 Rd = 1*10^3;       // Drain Resistor=1 kOhms
13 Vee = 15;          // Supply Voltage( Emitter )=15
                      Volts
14
15
16 Ic = (Vee-Vbe)/Re;

```

```

17
18 Id = Ic;
19 disp (Id, 'The Drain Current Id in Amps')
20 disp ('i.e 6.5 mAmps')
21
22 Vd = Vdd - Id*Rd;
23 disp (Vd, 'The Drain Voltage Vd in Voltage')

```

Example 221

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the value Drain Current Id and Drain
   Voltage Vd.
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Vdd = 15;           // Supply Voltage (Drain)=15
   Volts
10 Vbe = 0.7;          // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
   Volts
11 Re = 2.2*10^3;      // Emitter Resistor=2.2 kOhms
12 Rd = 1*10^3;         // Drain Resistor=1 kOhms
13 Vee = 15;           // Supply Voltage (Emitter)=15
   Volts
14
15
16 Ic = (Vee-Vbe)/Re;
17
18 Id = Ic;
19 disp (Id, 'The Drain Current Id in Amps')
20 disp ('i.e 6.5 mAmps')
21
22 Vd = Vdd - Id*Rd;
23 disp (Vd, 'The Drain Voltage Vd in Voltage')

```

Scilab code Exa 30.6 Example 222

```
Scilab code Exa 30.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 30
2 // Example No. 30_6
3 clear; clc;
4 // Calculate the Voltage Gain Av and Output Voltage
5 Vo
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Rd = 1.5*10^3;           // Drain Resistor=1.5 kOhms
10 Rl = 10*10^3;            // Load Resistor=10 kOhms
11 Idss = 10*10^-3;         // Idss=10 mAmps
12 Vgs = -1;                // Voltage Gate-Source=-1 Volts
13 Vgsoff = -4;             // Voltage Gate-Source(off)=-4
                           Volts
14 Vin = 0.2;                // Input Voltage=0.2 Volts(p-p)
15
16 gmo = 2*Idss/(-Vgsoff);
17
18 gm = gmo*(1-(Vgs/Vgsoff));
19
20 r1 = (Rd*Rl)/(Rd+Rl);
21
22 Av = gm*r1;
23 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
24 disp ('Appox 4.875')
25
26 Vo = Av*Vin
27 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage Vo in Volts(p-p)')
28 disp ('Appox 0.975 Volts(p-p)')
```

Example 222

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_6
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the Voltage Gain Av and Output Voltage
  Vo
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Rd = 1.5*10^3;           // Drain Resistor=1.5 kOhms
10 Rl = 10*10^3;            // Load Resistor=10 kOhms
11 Idss = 10*10^-3;         // Idss=10 mAmps
12 Vgs = -1;                // Voltage Gate-Source=-1 Volts
13 Vgsoff = -4;              // Voltage Gate-Source(off)=-4
    Volts
14 Vin = 0.2;                // Input Voltage=0.2 Volts(p-p)
15
16 gmo = 2*Idss/(-Vgsoff);
17
18 gm = gmo*(1-(Vgs/Vgsoff));
19
20 r1 = (Rd*Rl)/(Rd+Rl);
21
22 Av = gm*r1;
23 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
24 disp ('Appox 4.875')
25
26 Vo = Av*Vin
27 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage Vo in Volts(p-p)')
28 disp ('Appox 0.975 Volts(p-p)')
```

Scilab code Exa 30.7 Example 223

```
Scilab code Exa 30.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 30
2 // Example No. 30_7
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate Av, Vo & Zo.
5
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Rs = 240;           // Source Resistor=240 Ohms
10 Rl = 1.8*10^3;     // Load Resistor=1.8 kOhms
11 Vgsoff = -8;      // Voltage Gate-Source(off)=-8
12 Vgs = -2;          // Voltage Gate-Source=-2 Volts
13 Idss = 15*10^-3;   // Idss=15 mAmps.
14 Vin = 1;           // Input Voltage=1 Volts (p-p)
15
16 rl = ((Rs*Rl)/(Rs+Rl));
17 gmo = 2*Idss/-Vgsoff;
18 gm = gmo*(1-(Vgs/Vgsoff));
19
20 Av = gm*rl/(1+gm*rl);
21 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
22
23 Vo = Av*Vin;
24 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage Vo in Volts(p-p)')
25
26 A = (1/gm);
27 Zo = ((Rs*A)/(Rs+A));
28 disp (Zo, 'The Output Impedance Zo in Ohms')
29 disp ('Appox 143.5 Ohms')
```

Example 223

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
```

```

3 // Example No. 30_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate Av, Vo & Zo.
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Rs = 240;           // Source Resistor=240 Ohms
10 Rl = 1.8*10^3;     // Load Resistor=1.8 kOhms
11 Vgsoff = -8;      // Voltage Gate-Source(off)=-8
12 Vgs = -2;          // Voltage Gate-Source=-2 Volts
13 Idss = 15*10^-3;   // Idss=15 mAmps.
14 Vin = 1;           // Input Voltage=1 Volts(p-p)
15
16 rl = ((Rs*Rl)/(Rs+Rl));
17 gmo = 2*Idss/-Vgsoff;
18 gm = gmo*(1-(Vgs/Vgsoff));
19
20 Av = gm*rl/(1+gm*rl);
21 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
22
23 Vo = Av*Vin;
24 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage Vo in Volts(p-p)')
25
26 A = (1/gm);
27 Zo = ((Rs*A)/(Rs+A));
28 disp (Zo, 'The Output Impedance Zo in Ohms')
29 disp ('Appox 143.5 Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 30.8 Example 224

Scilab code Exa 30.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```

2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_8
4 clear; clc;
5 //Calculate Av, Vo, Zin .
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Rd = 1.2*10^3;           // Drain Resistor=1.2 kOhms
10 Rl = 15*10^3;           // Load Resistor=15 kOhms
11 gm = 3.75*10^-3;        // Transconductance=3.75
   mSiemens
12 Vin = 10*10^-3;         // Input Voltage=10 mVpp
13 Rs = 200;                // Source Resistor=200 Ohms
14
15 rl = ((Rd*Rl)/(Rd+Rl));
16
17 Av = gm*rl;
18 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is')
19
20 Vo = Av*Vin;
21 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')
22 disp ('Appox 41.6 mVolts(p-p)')
23
24 A = (1/gm);
25
26 Zi = ((Rs*A)/(Rs+A));
27 disp (Zi, 'The Output Impedence Zi in Ohms')
28 disp ('Appox 114 Ohms')

```

Example 224

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_8
4 clear; clc;
5 //Calculate Av, Vo, Zin .
6
7 // Given Data

```

```

8
9 Rd = 1.2*10^3;           // Drain Resistor=1.2 kOhms
10 Rl = 15*10^3;           // Load Resistor=15 kOhms
11 gm = 3.75*10^-3;        // Transconductance=3.75
   mSiemens
12 Vin = 10*10^-3;         // Input Voltage=10 mVpp
13 Rs = 200;                // Source Resistor=200 Ohms
14
15 rl = ((Rd*Rl)/(Rd+Rl));
16
17 Av = gm*rl;
18 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is')
19
20 Vo = Av*Vin;
21 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')
22 disp ('Appox 41.6 mVolts(p-p)')
23
24 A = (1/gm);
25
26 Zi = ((Rs*A)/(Rs+A));
27 disp (Zi, 'The Output Impedance Zi in Ohms')
28 disp ('Appox 114 Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 30.9 Example 225

```

Scilab code Exa 30.9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_9
4 clear; clc;
5 //Determine Id for each value of Vgs (a) 2V; (b) -2V
   ; (c) 0V
6

```

```

7 // Given Data
8 Vgs1 = 2;           // Voltage Gate-Source 1=2 Volts
9 Vgs2 = -2;          // Voltage Gate-Source 2=-2
10 Vgs3 = 0;          // Voltage Gate-Source 3=0 Volts
11 Vgsoff = -4;       // Voltage Gate-Source(off)=-4
12 Idss = 10*10^-3;    // Idss = 10m Amps
13
14 a = (1-(Vgs1/Vgsoff));
15 b = (1-(Vgs2/Vgsoff));
16 c = (1-(Vgs3/Vgsoff));
17
18 // Vgs = 2 Volts
19
20 Id1 = Idss*a*a;
21 disp (Id1, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = 2 Volts in Amps
')
22 disp ('i.e 22.5 mAmps')
23
24 // Vgs = -2 Volts
25
26 Id2 = Idss*b*b;
27 disp (Id2, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -2 Volts in
Amps')
28 disp ('i.e 2.5 mAmps')
29
30 // Vgs = 0 Volts
31
32 Id3 = Idss*c*c;
33 disp (Id3, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = 0 Volts in Amps
')
34 disp ('i.e 10 mAmps')

```

Example 225

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30

```

```

3 // Example No. 30_9
4 clear; clc;
5 //Determine Id for each value of Vgs (a) 2V; (b) -2V
      ; (c) 0V
6
7 // Given Data
8 Vgs1 = 2;           // Voltage Gate-Source 1=2 Volts
9 Vgs2 = -2;          // Voltage Gate-Source 2=-2
      Volts
10 Vgs3 = 0;          // Voltage Gate-Source 3=0 Volts
11 Vgsoff = -4;       // Voltage Gate-Source (off)=-4
      Volts
12 Idss = 10*10^-3;    // Idss = 10m Amps
13
14 a = (1-(Vgs1/Vgsoff));
15 b = (1-(Vgs2/Vgsoff));
16 c = (1-(Vgs3/Vgsoff));
17
18 // Vgs = 2 Volts
19
20 Id1 = Idss*a*a;
21 disp (Id1, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = 2 Volts in Amps
      ')
22 disp ('i.e 22.5 mAmps')
23
24 // Vgs = -2 Volts
25
26 Id2 = Idss*b*b;
27 disp (Id2, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = -2 Volts in
      Amps')
28 disp ('i.e 2.5 mAmps')
29
30 // Vgs = 0 Volts
31
32 Id3 = Idss*c*c;
33 disp (Id3, 'The Value of Id for Vgs = 0 Volts in Amps
      ')
34 disp ('i.e 10 mAmps')

```

Scilab code Exa 30.10 Example 226

```
Scilab code Exa 30.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 30
2 // Example No. 30_10
3 clear; clc;
4 // Calculate the value of Rd to provide an Id(on) of
5 // 10m Amps.
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 Vdd = 15;           // Supply Voltage(Drain)=15 Volts
10 Vgson = 10;         // Voltage Gate-Source(on)=10
11 // Volts
12 Idon = 10*10^-3;    // Drain Current(on)=10m Amps
13
14 Rd = (Vdd-Vgson)/Idon;
15 disp (Rd, 'The Drain Resistance in Ohms');
16 disp('A 470 Ohms resistor would provide the proper
      biasing voltage at the gate')
```

Example 226

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 30
3 // Example No. 30_10
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the value of Rd to provide an Id(on) of
6 // 10m Amps.
```

```
7 // Given Data
8
9 Vdd = 15;           // Supply Voltage( Drain )=15 Volts
10 Vgson = 10;        // Voltage Gate-Source(on)=10
11   Volts
12 Idon = 10*10^-3;   // Drain Current(on)=10m Amps
13 Rd = (Vdd-Vgson)/Idon;
14 disp (Rd, 'The Drain Resistance in Ohms');
15
16 disp('A 470 Ohms resistor would provide the proper
       biasing voltage at the gate')
```

Chapter 37

Chapter 31 Power Amplifiers

Chapter 38

Chapter 31 Power Amplifiers

Scilab code Exa 31.1 Example 227

```
Scilab code Exa 31.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_1
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the following dc quantities Icq , Vceq ,
// Pd, Ic(sat) and Vce(off). Also draw the dc load
line
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 R1 = 18*10^3;           // Resistor 1=18k Ohms
10 R2 = 2.7*10^3;         // Resistor 2=2.7k Ohms
11 Vcc = 20;              // Supply Voltage(Collector)=20
Volts
12 Vbe = 0.7;             // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
Volts
13 Re = 240;               // Emitter Resistor=240 Ohms
14 Rc = 1*10^3;           // Collector Resistor=1k Ohms
```

```

15
16 Vb = Vcc*(R2/(R1+R2));
17
18 Ve = Vb-Vbe;
19
20 // Ie = Ic;
21
22 Icq = Ve/Re;
23 disp (Icq,'The value of Icq in Amps')
24 disp ('i.e Appox 7.91 mAmps')
25
26 Vceq = Vcc-Icq*(Rc+Re);
27 disp (Vceq,'The value of Vceq in Volts')
28 disp ('Appox 10.19 Volts')
29
30 Pd = Vceq*Icq;
31 disp (Pd,'The Power Dissipation in Watts')
32 disp ('i.e 80.6 mWatts')
33
34 Icsat = Vcc/(Rc+Re);
35 disp (Icsat,'The value of Ic(sat) in Amps')
36 disp ('i.e 16.1 mAmps')
37
38 Vceoff = Vcc;
39 disp (Vceoff,'The value of Vce(off) in Volts')
40
41 // For DC load line
42
43 Vce1=[Vceoff Vceq 0]
44 Ic1=[0 Icq Icsat]
45
46 //To plot DC load line
47
48 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
49 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
50 plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
51 plot(0,Icq,".r")
52 plot(Vceq,0,".r")

```

```

53 plot(0,Icsat,".b")
54 plot(Vceoff,0,".b")
55 xlabel("Vce in volt")
56 ylabel("Ic in Ampere")
57 xtitle("DC Load-line for Common-Emitter Class A
          Amplifier Circuit")

```

Example 227

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_1
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the following dc quantities Icq , Vceq ,
// Pd, Ic(sat) and Vce(off). Also draw the dc load
// line
6
7 // Given Data
8
9 R1 = 18*10^3;           // Resistor 1=18k Ohms
10 R2 = 2.7*10^3;         // Resistor 2=2.7k Ohms
11 Vcc = 20;              // Supply Voltage (Collector)=20
                           Volts
12 Vbe = 0.7;             // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
                           Volts
13 Re = 240;               // Emitter Resistor=240 Ohms
14 Rc = 1*10^3;            // Collector Resistor=1k Ohms
15
16 Vb = Vcc*(R2/(R1+R2));
17
18 Ve = Vb-Vbe;
19
20 // Ie = Ic;
21
22 Icq = Ve/Re;
23 disp(Icq,'The value of Icq in Amps')
24 disp('i.e Appox 7.91 mAmps')
25

```

```

26 Vceq = Vcc-Icq*(Rc+Re);
27 disp (Vceq,'The value of Vceq in Volts')
28 disp ('Appox 10.19 Volts')
29
30 Pd = Vceq*Icq;
31 disp (Pd,'The Power Dissipation in Watts')
32 disp ('i.e 80.6 mWatts')
33
34 Icsat = Vcc/(Rc+Re);
35 disp (Icsat,'The value of Ic(sat) in Amps')
36 disp ('i.e 16.1 mAmps')
37
38 Vceoff = Vcc;
39 disp (Vceoff,'The value of Vce(off) in Volts')
40
41 // For DC load line
42
43 Vce1=[Vceoff Vceq 0]
44 Ic1=[0 Icq Icsat]
45
46 //To plot DC load line
47
48 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
49 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
50 plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
51 plot(0,Icq,".r")
52 plot(Vceq,0,".r")
53 plot(0,Icsat,".b")
54 plot(Vceoff,0,".b")
55 xlabel("Vce in volt")
56 ylabel("Ic in Ampere")
57 xtitle("DC Load-line for Common-Emitter Class A
          Amplifier Circuit")

```

Scilab code Exa 31.2 Example 228

```
Scilab code Exa 31.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 31
2 // Example No. 31_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // Claculate the following AC quantities Av, Vout,
5 // Pcc and percent efficiency. Also calculate
6 // the endpoints of ac loadline
7 // Given data
8
9 Icq = 7.91*10^-3;           // Collector Current(Q-point)
10 Rl = 1.5*10^3;             // Load Resistor=1.5 kOhms
11 Rc = 1*10^3;               // Collector Resistor=1 kOhms
12 Vin = 25*10^-3;            // Input Voltage=25 mVolts(p-p)
13 R1 = 18*10^3;              // Resistor 1=18 kOhms
14 R2 = 2.7*10^3;             // Resistor 2=2.7 kOhms
15 Vcc = 20;                  // Supply Voltage(Collector)=20 Volts
16 Vceq = 10.19;               // Voltage Colector-Emitter(Q-point)=10.19 Volts
17
18 rc = (25*10^-3)/Icq;
19 rl = (Rc*Rl)/(Rc+Rl)
20
21 Av = rl/rc;
22 disp (Av, 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
23 disp ('Appox 190')
24
25 Vout = Av*Vin;
26 disp (Vout, 'The Output Voltage in Volts ')
27 disp ('Appox 4.75 Volts ')
28
```

```

29 P1 = (Vout*Vout)/(8*R1);
30 disp (P1,'The Load Power in Watts')
31 disp ('i.e Appox 1.88 mWatts')
32
33 Ivd = Vcc/(R1+R2);
34 // Ic = Icq
35 Icc = Ivd+Icq;
36
37 Pcc = Vcc*Icc;
38 disp (Pcc,'The Dc Input Power in Watts')
39 disp ('i.e Appox 177.4 mWatts')
40
41 efficiency = ((P1/Pcc)*100);
42 disp (efficiency,'The Efficiency in % is')
43 disp ('Appox 1%')
44
45 // Endpoints of AC load line
46
47 icsat = Icq+(Vceq/r1);
48 disp (icsat,'The Y-axis Value of AC Load-line is ic(
    sat) in Amps')
49 disp ('i.e 24.89 mAmps')
50
51 vceoff = Vceq+Icq*r1;
52 disp (vceoff,'The X-axis value of AC Load-line is
    vce(off) in Volts')
53
54 // For AC load line
55
56 Vce1=[vceoff Vceq 0]
57 Ic1=[0 Icq icsat]
58
59 //To plot AC load line
60
61 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
62 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
63 plot(Vceq,Icq,".r")
64 plot(0,Icq,".r")

```

```

65 plot(Vceq,0,".r")
66 plot(0,icsat,".b")
67 plot(vceoff,0,".b")
68 xlabel("Vce in volt")
69 ylabel("Ic in Ampere")
70 xtitle("AC Load-line for Common-Emitter Class A
          Amplifier Circuit")

```

Example 228

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // Claculate the following AC quantities Av, Vout,
   Pl, Pcc and percent efficiency. Also calculate
   the endpoints of ac loadline
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Icq = 7.91*10^-3;           // Collector Current(Q-point)
   )=7.91 mAmps
10 Rl = 1.5*10^3;             // Load Resistor=1.5 kOhms
11 Rc = 1*10^3;               // Collector Resistor=1
   kOhms
12 Vin = 25*10^-3;            // Input Voltage=25 mVolts(p
   -p)
13 R1 = 18*10^3;              // Resistor 1=18 kOhms
14 R2 = 2.7*10^3;             // Resistor 2=2.7 kOhms
15 Vcc = 20;                  // Supply Voltage(Collector)
   =20 Volts
16 Vceq = 10.19;              // Voltage Colector-Emitter(
   Q-point)=10.19 Volts
17
18 rc = (25*10^-3)/Icq;
19 rl = (Rc*Rl)/(Rc+Rl)
20
21 Av = rl/rc;

```

```

22 disp (Av , 'The Voltage Gain Av is ')
23 disp ('Appox 190')
24
25 Vout = Av*Vin;
26 disp (Vout , 'The Output Voltage in Volts ')
27 disp ('Appox 4.75 Volts')
28
29 P1 = (Vout*Vout)/(8*R1);
30 disp (P1 , 'The Load Power in Watts ')
31 disp ('i.e Appox 1.88 mWatts')
32
33 Ivd = Vcc/(R1+R2);
34 // Ic = Icq
35 Icc = Ivd+Icq;
36
37 Pcc = Vcc*Icc;
38 disp (Pcc , 'The Dc Input Power in Watts ')
39 disp ('i.e Appox 177.4 mWatts')
40
41 efficiency = ((P1/Pcc)*100);
42 disp (efficiency , 'The Efficiency in % is ')
43 disp ('Appox 1%')
44
45 // Endpoints of AC load line
46
47 icsat = Icq+(Vceq/r1);
48 disp (icsat , 'The Y-axis Value of AC Load-line is ic(
    sat) in Amps')
49 disp ('i.e 24.89 mAmps')
50
51 vceoff = Vceq+Icq*r1;
52 disp (vceoff , 'The X-axis value of AC Load-line is
    vce(off) in Volts ')
53
54 // For AC load line
55
56 Vce1=[vceoff Vceq 0]
57 Ic1=[0 Icq icsat]

```

```

58
59 //To plot AC load line
60
61 printf("Q(%f,%f)\n",Vceq,Icq)
62 plot2d(Vce1, Ic1)
63 plot(Vceq, Icq, ".r")
64 plot(0, Icq, ".r")
65 plot(Vceq, 0, ".r")
66 plot(0, icsat, ".b")
67 plot(vceoff, 0, ".b")
68 xlabel("Vce in volt")
69 ylabel("Ic in Ampere")
70 xtitle("AC Load-line for Common-Emitter Class A
          Amplifier Circuit")

```

Scilab code Exa 31.3 Example 229

```

Scilab code Exa 31.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_3
4 clear; clc;
5 //Calculate the following quantities: Pl, Pcc, Pdmax
& percent efficiency
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 20;           // Input Voltage=20 Volts(p-p)
10 Vopp = 20;          // Output Voltage(p-p)=20 Volts(p-p)
11 Vcc = 24;           // Supply Voltage(Collector)=24
                      Volts
12 Vop = 10;           // Output Voltage(peak)=10 Volts
13 Rl = 8;             // Load Resistor=8 Ohms

```

```

14
15 Vopp1 = Vopp*Vopp;
16 P1 = (Vopp1/(8*R1));
17 disp (P1,'The Load Power in Watts');
18
19 Icc = ((Vop/R1)*0.318);
20
21 Pcc = Vcc*Icc
22 disp (Pcc,'The DC Input Power in Watts');
23
24 eff = ((P1/Pcc)*100);
25 disp (eff,'The Efficiency in % is');
26
27 Pd = (Vcc*Vcc)/(40*R1);
28 disp (Pd,'The Maximum Power Dissipation in Watts');

```

Example 229

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_3
4 clear; clc;
5 //Calculate the following quantities: P1, Pcc, Pdmax
& percent efficiency
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 20;           // Input Voltage=20 Volts(p-p)
10 Vopp = 20;          // Output Voltage(p-p)=20 Volts(p-p)
11 Vcc = 24;           // Supply Voltage(Collector)=24
Volts
12 Vop = 10;           // Output Voltage(peak)=10 Volts
13 R1 = 8;             // Load Resistor=8 Ohms
14
15 Vopp1 = Vopp*Vopp;
16 P1 = (Vopp1/(8*R1));
17 disp (P1,'The Load Power in Watts');
18

```

```

19 Icc = ((Vop/Rl)*0.318);
20
21 Pcc = Vcc*Icc
22 disp (Pcc, 'The DC Input Power in Watts');
23
24 eff = ((Pl/Pcc)*100);
25 disp (eff, 'The Efficiency in % is');
26
27 Pd = (Vcc*Vcc)/(40*Rl);
28 disp (Pd, 'The Maximum Power Dissipation in Watts');

```

Scilab code Exa 31.4 Example 230

```

Scilab code Exa 31.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_4
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the following quantities Pl, Pcc &
   percent efficiency
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rl = 8;           // Load Resistor=8 Ohms
10 Vopp = 50;        // Output Voltage(p-p)=50 Volts(
   p-p)
11 Vcc = 30;         // Supply Voltage(Collector)=30
   Volts
12 Vopk = Vopp/2;    // Output Voltage(peak)
13
14 Pl = (Vopp*Vopp)/(8*Rl);
15 disp (Pl, 'The Load Power in Watts');
16

```

```

17 Pcc = Vcc*0.636*(Vopk/Rl);
18 disp (Pcc, 'The DC Input Power in Watts')
19
20 efficiency = ((Pl/Pcc)*100);
21 disp (efficiency, 'The Efficiency in % is');

```

Example 230

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_4
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the following quantities Pl, Pcc &
   percent efficiency
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rl = 8;           // Load Resistor=8 Ohms
10 Vopp = 50;        // Output Voltage(p-p)=50 Volts(
   p-p)
11 Vcc = 30;         // Supply Voltage(Collector)=30
   Volts
12 Vopk = Vopp/2;    // Output Voltage(peak)
13
14 Pl = (Vopp*Vopp)/(8*Rl);
15 disp (Pl, 'The Load Power in Watts');
16
17 Pcc = Vcc*0.636*(Vopk/Rl);
18 disp (Pcc, 'The DC Input Power in Watts')
19
20 efficiency = ((Pl/Pcc)*100);
21 disp (efficiency, 'The Efficiency in % is');

```

Scilab code Exa 31.5 Example 231

```

Scilab code Exa 31_5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 31
2 // Example No. 31_5
3 clear; clc;
4 // Calculate the fr of LC tank circuit and dc bias
5 voltage at base
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 100*10^-6;           // Inductor=100 uHenry
10 C = 63.325*10^-12;      // Capacitor=63.325 pFarad
11 Vin = 1.5;              // Input Voltage(peak)=1.5 Volts
12 Vbe = 0.7;              // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7
                           Volts
13
14 A = sqrt(L*C);
15 fr = 1/(2*3.14*A);
16 disp (fr, 'The Resonant Frequency in Hertz')
17 disp ('i.e 2 MHz')
18
19 Vdc = (Vin-Vbe);
20 disp (Vdc, 'The DC Bias Voltage at Base in Volts')

```

Example 231

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_5
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the fr of LC tank circuit and dc bias
6 voltage at base
7
8 // Given data
9
10 L = 100*10^-6;          // Inductor=100 uHenry
11 C = 63.325*10^-12;      // Capacitor=63.325 pFarad
12 Vin = 1.5;              // Input Voltage(peak)=1.5 Volts
13 Vbe = 0.7;              // Voltage Base-Emitter=0.7

```

Volts

```
13
14 A = sqrt(L*C);
15 fr = 1/(2*3.14*A);
16 disp (fr, 'The Resonant Frequency in Hertz')
17 disp ('i.e 2 MHz')
18
19 Vdc = (Vin-Vbe);
20 disp (Vdc, 'The DC Bias Voltage at Base in Volts')
```

Scilab code Exa 31.6 Example 232

```
Scilab code Exa 31.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 31
2 // Example No. 31_6
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the minimum base resistance Rb,
5 // necessary to provide clamping action
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 fr = 2*10^6;             // Resonant Frequency=2 MHz
11
12 fin = fr
13 T = 1/fin
14
15 Rb = 10*T/C
16 disp (Rb, 'The Minimum Base Resistance Rb to Provide
Clamping Action in Ohms')
```

Example 232

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_6
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the minimum base resistance Rb,
   necessary to provide clamping action
6
7 // Given data
8
9 C = 0.01*10^-6;           // Capacitor=0.01 uFarad
10 fr = 2*10^6;             // Resonant Frequency=2 MHertz
11
12 fin = fr
13 T = 1/fin
14
15 Rb = 10*T/C
16 disp (Rb, 'The Minimum Base Resistance Rb to Provide
   Clamping Action in Ohms')

```

Scilab code Exa 31.7 Example 233

```

Scilab code Exa 31.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the Bandwidth
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 100*10^-6;           // Inductor=100 uHenry
10 fr = 2*10^6;             // Resonant Frequency=2 MHertz
11 ri = 12.56;              // Resistance of Coil=12.56 Ohms

```

```

12 Rp = 100*10^3;           // Rp=100 kOhms
13
14 Xl = 2*3.14*fr*L;
15 Qcoil = Xl/ri;
16 Ztank = Qcoil*Xl;
17
18 A = Ztank;
19 B = Rp;
20 C = (A*B)/(A+B);
21 Qckt = C/Xl;
22
23 BW = fr/Qckt;
24 disp (BW, 'The Bandwidth in Hertz')
25 disp ('i.e Appox 45 kHz')

```

Example 233

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 31
3 // Example No. 31_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the Bandwidth
6
7 // Given data
8
9 L = 100*10^-6;           // Inductor=100 uHenry
10 fr = 2*10^6;             // Resonant Frequency=2 MHertz
11 ri = 12.56;              // Resistance of Coil=12.56 Ohms
12 Rp = 100*10^3;           // Rp=100 kOhms
13
14 Xl = 2*3.14*fr*L;
15 Qcoil = Xl/ri;
16 Ztank = Qcoil*Xl;
17
18 A = Ztank;
19 B = Rp;
20 C = (A*B)/(A+B);
21 Qckt = C/Xl;

```

```
22
23 BW = fr/Qckt;
24 disp (BW, 'The Bandwidth in Hertz')
25 disp ('i.e Appox 45 kHz')
```

Chapter 39

Chapter 32 Thyristors

Chapter 40

Chapter 32 Thyristors

Scilab code Exa 32.1 Example 234

```
Scilab code Exa 32.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 32
3 // Example No. 32_1
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the frequency of the emmiter voltage
// waveform. Assume n=0.6
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rt = 220*10^3;           // Resistor Rt=220k Ohms
10 Ct = 0.1*10^-6;         // Capacitor Ct=0.1u Farad
11 n = 0.6;                // Constant
12
13 A = 1/(1-n);
14 T = Rt*Ct*log(A);
15
16 f = 1/T;
17 disp (f, 'The Frequency of the Emmiter Voltage')
```

Waveform in Hertz ')

Example 234

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 32
3 // Example No. 32_1
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the frequency of the emmiter voltage
// waveform. Assume n=0.6
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rt = 220*10^3;           // Resistor Rt=220k Ohms
10 Ct = 0.1*10^-6;         // Capacitor Ct=0.1u Farad
11 n = 0.6;                // Constant
12
13 A = 1/(1-n);
14 T = Rt*Ct*log(A);
15
16 f = 1/T;
17 disp (f, 'The Frequency of the Emmiter Voltage
// Waveform in Hertz ')
```

Chapter 41

Chapter 33 Operational Amplifiers

Chapter 42

Chapter 33 Operational Amplifiers

Scilab code Exa 33.1 Example 235

```
Scilab code Exa 33.1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the differential voltage gain , Ad, and
   the ac output voltage , Vout.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 10*10^-3;      // Input voltage=10 mVolts(p-p)
10 Rc = 10*10^3;        // Collector resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ie = 715*10^-6;      // Emitter current=715 uAmps
12
13 re = (25*10^-3)/Ie;
14
15 Ad = Rc/(2*re);
```

```

16 disp (Ad, 'The Differential Voltage Gain is ')
17 disp ('i.e 142.86 ~ = 143 ')
18
19 Av = Ad
20
21 Vo = Av*Vin;
22 disp (Vo, 'The Ac Output Voltage in Volts(p-p) ')

```

Example 235

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_1
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the differential voltage gain , Ad, and
   the ac output voltage , Vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 10*10^-3;      // Input voltage=10 mVolts(p-p)
10 Rc = 10*10^3;        // Collector resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ie = 715*10^-6;      // Emitter current=715 uAmps
12
13 re = (25*10^-3)/Ie;
14
15 Ad = Rc/(2*re);
16 disp (Ad, 'The Differential Voltage Gain is ')
17 disp ('i.e 142.86 ~ = 143 ')
18
19 Av = Ad
20
21 Vo = Av*Vin;
22 disp (Vo, 'The Ac Output Voltage in Volts(p-p) ')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.2 Example 236

```
Scilab code Exa 33.2 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 33
2 // Example No. 33_2
3 clc; clear;
4 // calculate the common-mode voltage gain , ACM, and
5 // the CMRR (dB).
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rc = 10*10^3;           // Collector resistance=10 kOhms
10 Re = 10*10^3;          // Emitter resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ad = 142.86;           // Differential gain=142.86
12
13 Acm = Rc/(2*Re);
14 disp (Acm, 'The Common-Mode Voltage Gain Acm is ')
15
16 CMRR = 20*log10(Ad/Acm);
17 disp (CMRR, 'The Common-Mode Rejection Ratio in dB')
```

Example 236

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_2
4 clc; clear;
5 // calculate the common-mode voltage gain , ACM, and
6 // the CMRR (dB).
7
8 // Given data
9
10 Rc = 10*10^3;          // Collector resistance=10 kOhms
11 Re = 10*10^3;          // Emitter resistance=10 kOhms
12 Ad = 142.86;            // Differential gain=142.86
13 Acm = Rc/(2*Re);
```

```

14 disp (Acm , 'The Common-Mode Voltage Gain Acm is ')
15
16 CMRR = 20*log10(Ad/Acm);
17 disp (CMRR , 'The Common-Mode Rejection Ratio in dB')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.3 Example 237

```

Scilab code Exa 33.3 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate fmax for an op amp that has an Sr of 5
V/us and a peak output voltage of 10 V.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vpk = 10;           // Peak output voltage=10 Volts
10 Sr = 5/10^-6;      // Slew rate=5 V/us
11 pi = 3.14;         // JI=3.14
12
13 fo = Sr/(2*pi*Vpk);
14 disp (fo , 'The Output Frequency in Hertz ')
15 disp ('i.e 79.6 kHz')

```

Example 237

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_3
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate fmax for an op amp that has an Sr of 5
V/us and a peak output voltage of 10 V.
6

```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 Vpk = 10;           // Peak output voltage=10 Volts
10 Sr = 5/10^-6;      // Slew rate=5 V/us
11 pi = 3.14;         // JI=3.14
12
13 fo = Sr/(2*pi*Vpk);
14 disp (fo, 'The Output Frequency in Hertz')
15 disp ('i.e 79.6 kHz')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.4 Example 238

```

Scilab code Exa 33.4 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // calculate the closed-loop voltage gain , Acl , and
   the output voltage , Vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 1;           // Input voltage=1 Volts(p-p)
10 Rf = 10*10^3;      // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;       // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12
13 Acl = -(Rf/Ri);
14 disp (Acl, 'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain Acl is ')
15
16 Vo = -Vin*Acl;
17 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')
18 disp ('The -ve sign indicates that input and output
   voltages are 180 out-of-phase')

```

Example 238

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_4
4 clc; clear;
5 // calculate the closed-loop voltage gain , Acl , and
   the output voltage , Vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 1;           // Input voltage=1 Volts(p-p)
10 Rf = 10*10^3;     // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;      // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12
13 Acl = -(Rf/Ri);
14 disp (Acl, 'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain Acl is ')
15
16 Vo = -Vin*Acl;
17 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')
18 disp ('The -ve sign indicates that input and output
   voltages are 180    out-of-phase')
```

Scilab code Exa 33.5 Example 239

```
Scilab code Exa 33.5 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // If Avol equals 100,000, calculate the value of
   Vid .
6
```

```

7 // Given data
8
9 Avol = 100000; // Open loop voltage gain=100,000
10 Vo = 10; // Output voltage=10 Volts(p-p)
11
12 Vid = Vo/Avol;
13 disp (Vid, 'The Differential Input Voltage in Volts(p
-p)')
14 disp ('i.e 100 uVolts(p-p)')

```

Example 239

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_5
4 clc; clear;
5 // If Avol equals 100,000, calculate the value of
Vid.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Avol = 100000; // Open loop voltage gain=100,000
10 Vo = 10; // Output voltage=10 Volts(p-p)
11
12 Vid = Vo/Avol;
13 disp (Vid, 'The Differential Input Voltage in Volts(p
-p)')
14 disp ('i.e 100 uVolts(p-p)')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.6 Example 240

```

Scilab code Exa 33.6 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33

```

```

3 // Example No. 33_6
4 clc;clear;
5 // calculate Zin and Zout(CL). Assume AVOL is
   100,000 and Zout(OL) is 75 Ohms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Avol = 100000;    // Open loop voltage gain=100,000
10 Rf = 10*10^3;    // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;     // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12 Zool = 75;       // Output impedance (open-loop)=75
   Ohms
13
14 Zi = Ri;
15 disp (Zi, 'The Input Impedance in Ohms')
16 disp ('i.e 1 kOhms')
17
18 Beta = Ri/(Ri+Rf);
19
20 A = Avol*Beta;
21
22 Zocl = Zool/(1+A);
23 disp (Zocl, 'The Closed Loop Output Impedance in Ohms
   ')

```

Example 240

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_6
4 clc;clear;
5 // calculate Zin and Zout(CL). Assume AVOL is
   100,000 and Zout(OL) is 75 Ohms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Avol = 100000;    // Open loop voltage gain=100,000
10 Rf = 10*10^3;    // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms

```

```

11 Ri = 1*10^3;      // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12 Zool = 75;        // Output impedance (open-loop)=75
                      Ohms
13
14 Zi = Ri;
15 disp (Zi, 'The Input Impedance in Ohms')
16 disp ('i.e 1 kOhms')
17
18 Beta = Ri/(Ri+Rf);
19
20 A = Avol*Beta;
21
22 Zocl = Zool/(1+A);
23 disp (Zocl, 'The Closed Loop Output Impedance in Ohms
')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.7 Example 241

```

Scilab code Exa 33.7 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the 5-V power bandwidth .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vo = 10;           // Output voltage=10 Volts(p-p)
10 Sr = 0.5/10^-6;    // Slew rate=0.5 V/us
11
12 Vpk = Vo/2;
13
14 fo = Sr/(2*pi*Vpk);

```

```
15 disp (fo , 'The Output Frequency in Hertz ')
16 disp ('i.e 15.915 kHz')
```

Example 241

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_7
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the 5-V power bandwidth.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vo = 10;           // Output voltage=10 Volts(p-p)
10 Sr = 0.5/10^-6;    // Slew rate=0.5 V/us
11
12 Vpk = Vo/2;
13
14 fo = Sr/(2*pi*Vpk);
15 disp (fo , 'The Output Frequency in Hertz ')
16 disp ('i.e 15.915 kHz')
```

Scilab code Exa 33.8 Example 242

```
Scilab code Exa 33.8 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 33
2 // Example No. 33_8
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the closed-loop voltage gain , Acl , and
   the output voltage , Vout.
5
6 // Given data
7
8
```

```

9 Vin = 1;           // Input voltage=1 Volts(p-p)
10 Rf = 10*10^3;     // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;      // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12
13 Acl = 1+(Rf/Ri);
14 disp (Acl,'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain Acl is')
15
16 Vo = Vin*Acl;
17 disp (Vo,'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')

```

Example 242

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_8
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the closed-loop voltage gain , Acl , and
// the output voltage , Vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 1;           // Input voltage=1 Volts(p-p)
10 Rf = 10*10^3;     // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;      // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12
13 Acl = 1+(Rf/Ri);
14 disp (Acl,'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain Acl is')
15
16 Vo = Vin*Acl;
17 disp (Vo,'The Output Voltage in Volts(p-p)')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.9 Example 243

```

Scilab code Exa 33_9 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 33
2 // Example No. 33_9
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate Zin(CL) and Zout(CL). Assume Rin is 2
   MOhms, Avol is 100,000, and Zout(OL) is 75 Ohms.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Avol = 100000;    // Open loop voltage gain=100,000
10 Ri = 2*10^6;      // Input resistance=2 MOhms
11 B = 0.0909;       // Beta=0.0909
12 Zool = 75;        // Output impedance (open-loop)=75
                      Ohms
13
14 Zicl = Ri*(1+Avol*B);
15 disp (Zicl,'The Input Impedance Closed-Loop in Ohms'
      )
16 disp ('i.e 18 GOhms')
17
18 A = Avol*B;
19
20 Zocl = Zool/(1+A);
21 disp (Zocl,'The Closed-Loop Output Impedence in Ohms
      ')

```

Example 243

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_9
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate Zin(CL) and Zout(CL). Assume Rin is 2
   MOhms, Avol is 100,000, and Zout(OL) is 75 Ohms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Avol = 100000;    // Open loop voltage gain=100,000

```

```

10 Ri = 2*10^6;           // Input resistance=2 MOhms
11 B = 0.0909;            // Beta=0.0909
12 Zool = 75;             // Output impedance (open-loop)=75
                           Ohms
13
14 Zicl = Ri*(1+Avol*B);
15 disp (Zicl,'The Input Impedance Closed-Loop in Ohms'
        )
16 disp ('i.e 18 GOhms')
17
18 A = Avol*B;
19
20 Zocl = Zool/(1+A);
21 disp (Zocl,'The Closed-Loop Output Impedence in Ohms
        ')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.10 Example 244

```

Scilab code Exa 33.10 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume Rin is 2 MOhms, Avol is 100,000, and Zout(OL)
   is 75 Ohms. Calculate Zin(CL) and Zout(CL)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Avol = 100000;    // Open loop voltage gain=100,000
10 Ri = 2*10^6;      // Input resistance=2 MOhms
11 B = 1;             // Beta=1
12 Zool = 75;          // Output impedance (open-loop)=75
                           Ohms

```

```

13
14 Zic1 = Ri*(1+Avol*B);
15 disp (Zic1,'The Input impedance closed-loop in Ohms'
    )
16 disp ('i.e 200 GOhms')
17
18 A = Avol*B;
19
20 Zoc1 = Zool/(1+A);
21 disp (Zoc1,'The Closed loop Output Impedance in Ohms'
    )

```

Example 244

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_10
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume Rin is 2 MOhms, Avol is 100,000, and Zout(OL) is 75 Ohms. Calculate Zin(CL) and Zout(CL)
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Avol = 100000; // Open loop voltage gain=100,000
10 Ri = 2*10^6; // Input resistance=2 MOhms
11 B = 1; // Beta=1
12 Zool = 75; // Output impedance (open-loop)=75
    Ohms
13
14 Zic1 = Ri*(1+Avol*B);
15 disp (Zic1,'The Input impedance closed-loop in Ohms'
    )
16 disp ('i.e 200 GOhms')
17
18 A = Avol*B;
19
20 Zoc1 = Zool/(1+A);
21 disp (Zoc1,'The Closed loop Output Impedance in Ohms'
    )

```

)

Scilab code Exa 33.11 Example 245

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_11
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the closed-loop voltage gain , Acl , and
   the dc voltage at the op-amp output terminal.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 15;           // Voltage at +ve terminal of op-amp
   =15 Volts
10 Rf = 10*10^3;    // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;     // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12 R1 = 10*10^3;    // Resistance1=10 kOhms
13 R2 = 10*10^3;    // Resistance2=10 kOhms
14
15 Acl = -(Rf/Ri);
16 disp (Acl, 'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain Acl is ')
17
18 Vo = V*(R2/(R1+R2));
19 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts ')
```

Example 245

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_11
4 clc; clear;
```

```

5 // Calculate the closed-loop voltage gain , Acl , and
   the dc voltage at the op-amp output terminal.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V = 15;           // Voltage at +ve terminal of op-amp
   =15 Volts
10 Rf = 10*10^3;    // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;     // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12 R1 = 10*10^3;    // Resistance1=10 kOhms
13 R2 = 10*10^3;    // Rsistance2=10 kOhms
14
15 Acl = -(Rf/Ri);
16 disp (Acl , 'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain Acl is ')
17
18 Vo = V*(R2/(R1+R2));
19 disp (Vo , 'The Output Voltage in Volts ')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.12 Example 246

```

Scilab code Exa 33.12 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the output voltage , Vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 1;           // Input voltage1=1 Volts
10 V2 = -5;          // Input voltage2=-5 Volts
11 V3 = 3;           // Input voltage3=3 Volts
12

```

```
13 Vo = -(V1+V2+V3);
14 disp (Vo , 'The Output Voltage in Volts ')
```

Example 246

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_12
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the output voltage , Vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 1;           // Input voltage1=1 Volts
10 V2 = -5;          // Input voltage2=-5 Volts
11 V3 = 3;           // Input voltage3=3 Volts
12
13 Vo = -(V1+V2+V3);
14 disp (Vo , 'The Output Voltage in Volts ')
```

Scilab code Exa 33.13 Example 247

```
Scilab code Exa 33.13 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 33
2 // Example No. 33_13
3 clc; clear;
4 // Calculate the output voltage , Vout .
5
6 // Given data
7
8
9 V1 = 0.5;          // Input voltage1=0.5 Volts
10 V2 = -2;           // Input voltage2=-2 Volts
11 Rf = 10*10^3;      // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
```

```

12 R1 = 1*10^3;      // Resistance1=1 kOhms
13 R2 = 2.5*10^3;    // Rsistance2=2.5 kOhms
14
15 A = Rf/R1;
16 B = Rf/R2;
17
18 Vo = -(A*V1+B*V2);
19 disp (Vo , 'The Output Voltage in Volts ')

```

Example 247

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_13
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the output voltage , Vout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 V1 = 0.5;          // Input voltage1=0.5 Volts
10 V2 = -2;           // Input voltage2=-2 Volts
11 Rf = 10*10^3;     // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
12 R1 = 1*10^3;      // Resistance1=1 kOhms
13 R2 = 2.5*10^3;    // Rsistance2=2.5 kOhms
14
15 A = Rf/R1;
16 B = Rf/R2;
17
18 Vo = -(A*V1+B*V2);
19 disp (Vo , 'The Output Voltage in Volts ')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.14 Example 248

```

Scilab code Exa 33.14 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_14
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the output voltage , Vout , if (a) Vx is
   1 Vdc and Vy is -0.25 Vdc, (b) -Vx is 0.5 Vdc and
   Vy is 0.5 Vdc, (c) Vx is 0.3 V and Vy is 0.3 V.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rf = 10*10^3;      // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
10 R1 = 1*10^3;       // Resistance1=1 kOhms
11 Vx1 = 1;           // Input voltage Vx1 at -ve terminal
                      of op-amp=1 Volts
12 Vy1 = -0.25;        // Input voltage Vy1 at +ve terminal
                      of op-amp=-0.25 Volts
13 Vx2 = -0.5;         // Input voltage Vx2 at -ve terminal
                      of op-amp=-0.5 Volts
14 Vy2 = 0.5;          // Input voltage Vy2 at +ve terminal
                      of op-amp=0.5 Volts
15 Vx3 = 0.3;          // Input voltage Vx3 at -ve
                      terminal of op-amp=0.3 Volts
16 Vy3 = 0.3;          // Input voltage Vy3 at +ve terminal
                      of op-amp=0.3 Volts
17
18 A = -Rf/R1;
19
20 // Case A
21
22 Voa = A*(Vx1-Vy1);
23 disp(Voa,'The Output Voltage of Case A in Volts')
24
25 // Case B
26
27 Voa = A*(Vx2-Vy2);
28 disp(Voa,'The Output Voltage of Case B in Volts')
29
30 // Case C

```

```
31
32 Voa = A*(Vx3-Vy3);
33 disp(Voa,'The Output Voltage of Case C in Volts')
```

Example 248

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_14
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the output voltage , Vout , if (a) Vx is
   1 Vdc and Vy is -0.25 Vdc, (b) -Vx is 0.5 Vdc and
   Vy is 0.5 Vdc, (c) Vx is 0.3 V and Vy is 0.3 V.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Rf = 10*10^3;      // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
10 R1 = 1*10^3;       // Resistance1=1 kOhms
11 Vx1 = 1;           // Input voltage Vx1 at -ve terminal
                      of op-amp=1 Volts
12 Vy1 = -0.25;       // Input voltage Vy1 at +ve terminal
                      of op-amp=-0.25 Volts
13 Vx2 = -0.5;        // Input voltage Vx2 at -ve terminal
                      of op-amp=-0.5 Volts
14 Vy2 = 0.5;          // Input voltage Vy2 at +ve terminal
                      of op-amp=0.5 Volts
15 Vx3 = 0.3;          // Input voltage Vx3 at -ve
                      terminal of op-amp=0.3 Volts
16 Vy3 = 0.3;          // Input voltage Vy3 at +ve terminal
                      of op-amp=0.3 Volts
17
18 A = -Rf/R1;
19
20 // Case A
21
22 Voa = A*(Vx1-Vy1);
23 disp(Voa,'The Output Voltage of Case A in Volts')
24
```

```

25 // Case B
26
27 Voa = A*(Vx2-Vy2);
28 disp(Voa,'The Output Voltage of Case B in Volts')
29
30 // Case C
31
32 Voa = A*(Vx3-Vy3);
33 disp(Voa,'The Output Voltage of Case C in Volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.15 Scilab code Exa 33.15 Example 249 Example 249

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_15
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that Rd increases to 7.5 k due to an
   increase in the ambient temperature. Calculate
   the output of the differential amplifier. Note:
   Rb is 5 kOhms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vi = 5;           // Voltage input=5 Volts(dc)
10 Rf = 10*10^3;    // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 R1 = 1*10^3;     // Resistance1=1 kOhms
12 Ra = 5*10^3;    // Resistance A at wein bridge=5
   kOhms
13 Rb = 10*10^3;    // Resistance B at wein bridge=10
   kOhms
14 Rc = 5*10^3;    // Resistance C at wein bridge=5
   kOhms
15 Rd = 7.5*10^3;  // Resistance D at wein bridge=7.5

```

kOhms

```
16
17 Vx = Vi*(Ra/Rb);
18 Vy = Vi*(Rd/(Rd+Rc));
19 A = -Rf/R1
20
21 Vo = A*(Vx-Vy);
22 disp (Vo, 'The Output of Differential Amplifier in
Volts')

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_15
4 clc; clear;
5 // Assume that Rd increases to 7.5 k due to an
// increase in the ambient temperature. Calculate
// the output of the differential amplifier. Note:
// Rb is 5 kOhms.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vi = 5;           // Voltage input=5 Volts(dc)
10 Rf = 10*10^3;    // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 R1 = 1*10^3;     // Resistance1=1 kOhms
12 Ra = 5*10^3;    // Resistance A at wein bridge=5
kOhms
13 Rb = 10*10^3;    // Resistance B at wein bridge=10
kOhms
14 Rc = 5*10^3;    // Resistance C at wein bridge=5
kOhms
15 Rd = 7.5*10^3;  // Resistance D at wein bridge=7.5
kOhms
16
17 Vx = Vi*(Ra/Rb);
18 Vy = Vi*(Rd/(Rd+Rc));
19 A = -Rf/R1
20
```

```
21 Vo = A*(Vx-Vy);  
22 disp (Vo, 'The Output of Differential Amplifier in  
Volts')
```

Scilab code Exa 33.16 Example 250

Scilab code Exa 33.16 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e

```
2 // Chapter No. 33  
3 // Example No. 33_16  
4 clc; clear;  
5 // Calculate the cutoff frequency , fc.  
6  
7 // Given data  
8  
9 Rf = 10*10^3;           // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms  
10 Cf = 0.01*10^-6;      // Feedback capacitance=0.01  
    uFarad  
11  
12 fc = 1/(2*pi*Rf*Cf);  
13 disp (fc, 'The Cutoff Frequency in Hertz')  
14 disp ('i.e 1.591 kHz')
```

Example 250

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
2 // Chapter No. 33  
3 // Example No. 33_16  
4 clc; clear;  
5 // Calculate the cutoff frequency , fc.  
6  
7 // Given data  
8  
9 Rf = 10*10^3;           // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
```

```

10 Cf = 0.01*10^-6;      // Feedback capacitance=0.01
   uFarad
11
12 fc = 1/(2*pi*Rf*Cf);
13 disp (fc, 'The Cutoff Frequency in Hertz')
14 disp ('i.e 1.591 kHz')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.17 Example 251

```

Scilab code Exa 33.17 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_17
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the Voltage gain , Acl at (a)0 Hz and (b)
   ) 1 MHz
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1*10^6;           // Frequency=1 MHertz
10 Rf = 10*10^3;          // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistance1=1 kOhms
12 Cf = 0.01*10^-6;       // Feedback capacitance=0.01
   uFarad
13 pi = 3.14;
14
15 // At 0 Hz, Xcf = infinity ohms, So, Zf=Rf
16
17 Acl = -Rf/R1;
18 disp (Acl, 'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain at 0 Hz is ')
   ;
19
20 // At 1 MHz

```

```

21
22 Xcf = 1/(2*pi*f1*Cf);
23
24 A = (Rf*Rf);
25 B = (Xcf*Xcf);
26
27 Zf = ((Xcf*Rf)/sqrt(A+B));
28
29 Acl1 = -Zf/R1;
30 disp (Acl1,'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain at 1 MHz is
');

```

Example 251

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_17
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the Voltage gain , Acl at (a)0 Hz and (b)
// 1 MHz
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1*10^6;           // Frequency=1 MHz
10 Rf = 10*10^3;          // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistance1=1 kOhms
12 Cf = 0.01*10^-6;       // Feedback capacitance=0.01
                           uFarad
13 pi = 3.14;
14
15 // At 0 Hz, Xcf = infinity ohms, So, Zf=Rf
16
17 Acl = -Rf/R1;
18 disp (Acl,'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain at 0 Hz is ')
;
19
20 // At 1 MHz
21

```

```

22 Xcf = 1/(2*pi*f1*Cf);
23
24 A = (Rf*Rf);
25 B = (Xcf*Xcf);
26
27 Zf = ((Xcf*Rf)/sqrt(A+B));
28
29 Ac11 = -Zf/R1;
30 disp (Ac11,'The Closed-Loop Voltage Gain at 1 MHz is
');

```

Scilab code Exa 33.18 Example 252

```

Scilab code Exa 33.18 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_18
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the dB voltage gain , at (a)0 Hz and (b)
      1.591 kHz
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1.591*10^3;      // Frequency=1.591 kHz
10 Rf = 10*10^3;         // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;          // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12 Cf = 0.01*10^-6;     // Feedback capacitance=0.01
      uFarad
13
14 // At 0 Hz, Xcf = infinity ohms, So , Zf=Rf
15
16 A = Rf/Ri
17

```

```

18 Acl = 20*log10(A);
19 disp (Acl, 'The Voltage Gain at 0 Hz in dB');
20
21 // At 1.591 kHz
22
23 Xcf = 1/(2*pi*f1*Cf);
24 B = (Rf*Rf);
25 C = (Xcf*Xcf);
26 Zf = (Xcf*Rf/sqrt(B+C));
27 D = Zf/Ri;
28
29 Acl1 = 20*log10(D);
30 disp (Acl1, 'The Voltage Gain at 1.591 kHz in dB')
31 disp ('Appox 17dB')

```

Example 252

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_18
4 clear; clc;
5 // Calculate the dB voltage gain , at (a)0 Hz and (b)
      1.591 kHz
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f1 = 1.591*10^3;           // Frequency=1.591 kHzertz
10 Rf = 10*10^3;             // Feedback resistance=10 kOhms
11 Ri = 1*10^3;              // Input resistance=1 kOhms
12 Cf = 0.01*10^-6;         // Feedback capacitance=0.01
      uFarad
13
14 // At 0 Hz, Xcf = infinity ohms, So , Zf=Rf
15
16 A = Rf/Ri
17
18 Acl = 20*log10(A);
19 disp (Acl, 'The Voltage Gain at 0 Hz in dB');

```

```

20
21 // At 1.591 kHz
22
23 Xcf = 1/(2*pi*f1*Cf);
24 B = (Rf*Rf);
25 C = (Xcf*Xcf);
26 Zf = (Xcf*Rf/sqrt(B+C));
27 D = Zf/Ri;
28
29 Acl1 = 20*log10(D);
30 disp (Acl1,'The Voltage Gain at 1.591 kHz in dB')
31 disp ('Appox 17dB')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.19 Example 253

```

Scilab code Exa 33.19 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_19
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the cutoff frequency , fc .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ri = 1*10^3;           // Input resistance=10 kOhms
10 Ci = 0.1*10^-6;       // Input capacitance=0.01 uFarad
11
12 fc = 1/(2*pi*Ri*Ci);
13 disp (fc,'The Cutoff Frequency in Hertz')
14 disp ('i.e 1.591 kHz')

```

Example 253

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_19
4 clc; clear;
5 // Calculate the cutoff frequency , fc .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Ri = 1*10^3;           // Input resistance=10 kOhms
10 Ci = 0.1*10^-6;       // Input capacitance=0.01 uFarad
11
12 fc = 1/(2*pi*Ri*Ci);
13 disp (fc,'The Cutoff Frequency in Hertz ')
14 disp ('i.e 1.591 kHz')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.20 Example 254

```

Scilab code Exa 33.20 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_20
4 clc; clear;
5 // Vin is 5 V, R is 1 kOhms, and RL is 100 Ohms.
      Calculate the output current , Iout .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 5;             // Input votage=5 Volts
10 Ri = 1*10^3;         // Input resistance=1 kOhms
11 RL = 100;            // Load resistance=100 Ohms
12
13 Io = Vin/Ri;
14 disp (Io,'The Output Current in Amps ')
15 disp ('i.e 5 mAmps')

```

Example 254

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_20
4 clc; clear;
5 // Vin is 5 V, R is 1 kOhms, and RL is 100 Ohms.
   Calculate the output current , Iout.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Vin = 5;           // Input votage=5 Volts
10 Ri = 1*10^3;      // Input resistance=1 kOhms
11 RL = 100;         // Load resistance=100 Ohms
12
13 Io = Vin/Ri;
14 disp (Io, 'The Output Current in Amps')
15 disp ('i.e 5 mAmps')
```

Scilab code Exa 33.21 Example 255

```
Scilab code Exa 33.21 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
1 // Chapter No. 33
2 // Example No. 33_21
3 clc; clear;
4 // Iin is 1.5 mA, R is 1 kOhms, and RL is 10 kOhms.
   Calculate Vout.
5
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Iin = 1.5*10^-3;    // Input votage=5 Volts
10 Ri = 1*10^3;        // Input resistance=1 kOhms
```

```

11 Rl = 100;           // Load resistance=100 Ohms
12
13 Vo = Iin*Ri;
14 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts')

```

Example 255

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_21
4 clc; clear;
5 // Iin is 1.5 mA, R is 1 kOhms, and Rl is 10 kOhms.
   Calculate Vout.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 Iin = 1.5*10^-3;      // Input votage=5 Volts
10 Ri = 1*10^3;          // Input resistance=1 kOhms
11 Rl = 100;              // Load resistance=100 Ohms
12
13 Vo = Iin*Ri;
14 disp (Vo, 'The Output Voltage in Volts')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.22 Example 256

```

Scilab code Exa 33.22 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_22
4 clc; clear;
5 // R1 is 1 kOhms and R2 is 100 kOhms. Calculate UTP,
   LTP, and VH.
6
7 // Given data

```

```

8
9 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistance1=1 kOhms
10 R2 = 100*10^3;        // Resistance2=100 kOhms
11 Vcc = 15;             // Applied votage=15 Volts
12 Vsat = 13;            // Assume Saturation voltage=13
                           Volts
13
14 Beta = R1/(R1+R2);
15
16 Utp = Beta*Vsat;
17 disp(Utp,'The Upper Trigger Point in Volts')
18 disp ('i.e 128.7 mVolts')
19
20 Ltp = -Beta*Vsat;
21 disp(Ltp,'The Lower Trigger Point in Volts')
22 disp ('i.e -128.7 mVolts')
23
24 Vh = Utp-Ltp;
25 disp (Vh,'The Hysterisis Voltage in Volts')
26 disp ('i.e 257.4 mVolts')

```

Example 256

```

1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_22
4 clc; clear;
5 // R1 is 1 kOhms and R2 is 100 kOhms. Calculate UTP,
   LTP, and VH.
6
7 // Given data
8
9 R1 = 1*10^3;           // Resistance1=1 kOhms
10 R2 = 100*10^3;         // Resistance2=100 kOhms
11 Vcc = 15;              // Applied votage=15 Volts
12 Vsat = 13;             // Assume Saturation voltage=13
                           Volts
13

```

```

14 Beta = R1/(R1+R2);
15
16 Utp = Beta*Vsat;
17 disp(Utp,'The Upper Trigger Point in Volts')
18 disp ('i.e 128.7 mVolts')
19
20 Ltp = -Beta*Vsat;
21 disp(Ltp,'The Lower Trigger Point in Volts')
22 disp ('i.e -128.7 mVolts')
23
24 Vh = Utp-Ltp;
25 disp (Vh,'The Hysteresis Voltage in Volts')
26 disp ('i.e 257.4 mVolts')

```

Scilab code Exa 33.23 Example 257

```

Scilab code Exa 33.23 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e
2 // Chapter No. 33
3 // Example No. 33_23
4 clc; clear;
5 // Rl is 1 kOhms and the frequency of the input
   voltage equals 100 Hz. Calculate the minimum
   value of C required .
6
7 // Given data
8
9 f = 100;           // Applied frequency=100 Hertz
10 Rl = 1*10^3;      // Load resistance=1 kOhms
11
12 T = 1/f;
13
14 C = (10*T)/Rl;

```

```
15 disp (C, 'The Minimum value of required Capacitor in  
    Farads')  
16 disp ('i.e 100 uFarad')
```

Example 257

```
1 // Grob's Basic Electronics 11e  
2 // Chapter No. 33  
3 // Example No. 33_23  
4 clc; clear;  
5 // Rl is 1 kOhms and the frequency of the input  
    voltage equals 100 Hz. Calculate the minimum  
    value of C required.  
6  
7 // Given data  
8  
9 f = 100;           // Applied frequency=100 Hertz  
10 Rl = 1*10^3;      // Load resistance=1 kOhms  
11  
12 T = 1/f;  
13  
14 C = (10*T)/Rl;  
15 disp (C, 'The Minimum value of required Capacitor in  
    Farads')  
16 disp ('i.e 100 uFarad')
```
